SPECIFICATIONS

BOOK

TIMELESS OPTIONS FOR EVERYDAY STYLE
THAT'S BUILT TO LAST.

SPECIFICATIONS
BOOK

MERILLAT CABINETRY
Merillat.com
This consumer-facing website offers many ways to inspire organizational solutions in beautiful cabinetry options, as well as drive business to our dealers. Here are some highlights:

- View inspirational designs and photos.
- Download floor plan drawings from photo sets to gather design ideas.
- Visualize door styles by wood species and finish.
- Use the “Features & Accessories for Your Lifestyle” to view organizational solutions by room type.
- Engage consumers by directing them to the “Merillat Kitchen Planner” to create a “visual wish list” to share with their designer.
- Educate consumers about wood characteristics, installation, Merillat sustainability initiatives, and dos and don’ts of cabinetry care.

Cabinetry Info – CabinetryInfo.com
Your source for online ordering. Sign up today if you don’t already have an account. If you’re not currently registered for Cabinetry Info (Masco Cabinetry’s business portal) to access the Merillat Business website, you could be missing important product and brand information that can assist you with your Merillat sales efforts. It’s quick and easy, so visit the site and register today. It will enable you to:

- Submit online paperless orders
- Check order status
- Order History to download copies of invoices, acknowledgments and shipping reports.
- Download or order product literature, like the product brochure, specification and price books, door/style finish codes, and 2020 Design updates. (For questions on 2020 Design email – ecatalogsupport@mascocabinetry.com.)
- Access dealer marketing tools including available advertising templates and marketing tips.
- Order samples and displays, like wood chips, selection centers, and sample doors and backer cards.

Automated Orders proCAB™
proCAB™ is an online, web-based, real-time order management solution available for Merillat cabinetry product lines.

- Order Entry and Inquiry
- Import Kitchen Designs from 2020
- No Charge Shortage and Damage Ordering
- Quote Order Capabilities
- Expedite Requests
- Shipment Status Inquiry
- Product Inquiry Search
- Document Imaging to retrieve copies of acknowledgments, invoices, and shipping reports

For more information, please contact us directly at (866) 626-1621 or proCABsupport@mascocabinetry.com

Order Confirmation and Tracking
You can monitor your order using Cabinetry Info or proCAB. Simply login to review your confirmation that your order has been received and to also track its progress.

Merillat Classic® Cancellation Policy
Merillat Classic® Collection is made to order. That means we don’t start building your cabinets until your order is placed. Due to our fast shipping schedule, orders are fulfilled as quickly as possible, affecting our ability to accept cancellations. To consistently maintain the quick shipping schedule, our policy is that orders cannot be canceled once placed.

Merillat® Customer Care Resources
Electronic means are convenient, but sometimes you just need to talk to a person, and Merillat Customer Care consultants are here to help. Your consultant can help you:

- Finalize an order.
- Follow up on orders or track delivery progress.
- Discuss product situations or address invoice questions.

Your Merillat® account manager is there to help you … every step of the way. Make sure to contact them whenever you have questions, concerns or need information.

Additional assistance is available:
- For specification and price book assistance, email specbooksupport@mascocabinetry.com
- For general support call Customer Care at (855) 896-9803 or email distribution@mascocabinetry.com

Hours are M-F 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM EST

For Order Placement:
Fax (866) 988-4432 or orderentry@mascocabinetry.com

Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1 and paragraph 611–1.1, “HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1” 9-8-86.

Merillat cabinetry demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

All Merillat Cabinetry facilities have also obtained ISO 14001 certificate of approval, demonstrating our commitment to reducing the impact of operations on the environment.

Construction and assembly methods may vary from what is shown in samples and imagery, but do not affect KCMA certification or performance standards of products.

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including formaldehyde, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Specifications

©2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What's New</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What's New</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code System</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Product Codes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>i-ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Styles</td>
<td>A1-A22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td>B1-B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Specifications and Options</td>
<td>C1-C18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Specifications</td>
<td>C1-C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Options</td>
<td>C8-C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td>D1-D26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td>D1-D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Corner Cabinets</td>
<td>D5-D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Open Cabinets</td>
<td>D10-D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>D13-D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Hoods</td>
<td>D16-D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Accessories</td>
<td>D18-D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td>E1-E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td>E1-E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Sink Cabinets</td>
<td>E7-E13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Cabinets</td>
<td>E14-E20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>E21-E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Accessories</td>
<td>E24-E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td>F1-F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td>F1-F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>F4-F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Accessories</td>
<td>F7-F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td>G1-G16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td>G1-G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Accessories</td>
<td>G12-G15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Cabinets</td>
<td>H1-H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Cabinets</td>
<td>H1-H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Accessories</td>
<td>H4-H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Access Cabinets</td>
<td>I1-I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Access Cabinets</td>
<td>I1-I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Accessories</td>
<td>I5-I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels-Shelving-Trays</td>
<td>J1-J14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels</td>
<td>J1-J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelving</td>
<td>J4-J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trays</td>
<td>J8-J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Enhancements</td>
<td>K1-K20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports &amp; Valances</td>
<td>K1-K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldings</td>
<td>K3-K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molding Accents</td>
<td>K14-K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Hardware Knobs</td>
<td>K17-K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Hardware Pulls</td>
<td>K19-K20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Parts</td>
<td>L1-L30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>L1-L12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up</td>
<td>L13-L16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Doors</td>
<td>L17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Parts</td>
<td>L18-L27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framed Cabinet Specifications</td>
<td>L28-L29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use and Care</td>
<td>M1-M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use and Care</td>
<td>M1-M2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What's New for the Merillat Classic® product line in 2018/2019

Watch for this icon highlighting new items
Watch for grey codes and this note highlighting new models or codes

WSC1818  
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code

### New Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Product</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Harbor with 5-piece drawer front option</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlin in Maple</td>
<td>A11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolani with 5-piece drawer front option</td>
<td>A19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance in Laminate</td>
<td>A20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitebay now offered with PST &amp; PDT</td>
<td>A21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt available on Maple*</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze on Maple</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Laminate</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall on Maple*</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Laminate</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void Toe Kick</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Storage Angle</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Storage Unit 30&quot;</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall End Panel in Paper Laminate in 30&quot;H and 42&quot; H</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall End Panels in Textured Laminate in 30&quot; H and 42&quot; H</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Panel in Paper Laminate</td>
<td>E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 12&quot; Deep in 21&quot; Wide</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 24&quot; Deep in 21&quot; Wide</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall End Panel in Paper Laminate in 84&quot;H and 96&quot;H</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer in 33&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer in 33&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall in 21&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl Three Drawer in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl Four Drawer in True 60&quot; Wide</td>
<td>G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Wall Recessed 4 1/4&quot; Deep</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Floating Sink Base</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels, Shelving, and Trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Tall Shelf in 21&quot;</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Vanity Wall Shelf in 4.25&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll-Out Trays Solid Wood in 18&quot; and 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit in 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit Space Saver in 18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit Space Saver in 18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit in 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>J10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Enhancements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Crown Molding Face Mount</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Replacement Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Replacement Parts</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### What's Changed

- Accent Glazes are replaced by Standard Glaze
- Expanded offering for Wall Cabinets with Glass Door option
- Expanded offering for Wall Cabinets with Matching Interior
- Range Hood Front, Wall Hood Blower, Wall Hood Liner, Range Hood Blower and Light Unit - new product specifications and dimensions
- Door Spice Rack - dimensions changed

### Vanity Cabinets

- Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height 60" (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60"
- Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl in 60" (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60"
- Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door 60" (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60"
- Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door 60" (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60"
- Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door 60" (59 1/2" Wide) - Now True 60"

### What's Discontinued

- Doors
  - Bayville
  - Bellingham
  - Cannonsburg
  - Sutton Cliffs Arch
  - Spring Valley Arch
  - Arbor Falls
  - Whitebay Arch
- Finishes
  - Paprika
  - Paprika w/Ebony Glaze
  - Stains w/Accent Glaze
  - Paints w/Accent Glaze
- Wall Cabinets
  - Appliance Garage Tambour Diagonal
  - Appliance Garage Tambour Straight
  - Matching Mantle Hood Front
- Tall Cabinets
  - Utility Front
  - Panels-Shelving-Trays
  - VTK16
- Decorative Enhancements
  - White Ceramic Knob
  - Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Knob
  - Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Pull

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
## Code System

### Merillat Ordering Code

Merillat builds its order code from global options, model, and model options which together define an orderable item. The order code is created from the door, finish, construction, cartoning, model and model options to complete the order code. The order code can incorporate all possible combinations available in the Merillat product line. Each order code must be complete to be recognized as a unique product. By understanding the Merillat code system you can identify any product with any variation or option in one place.

Following is a breakdown of each order code segment and how it combines to make a full order code. Each segment is identified with an identification number. That number will be repeated on this page and every page where the specification of product relates to a segment position of the order code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Door Style Code</td>
<td>Avenue  AVE  Fox Harbor FXR  Fusion FSN  Glen Arbor GNA  Labelle LBL  Lanielle LNE  Marlin MRL  Portrait PRT  Ralston RAL  Rowan RWN  Seneca Ridge SNR  Somerton Hill SMH  Spring Valley SVL  Sutton Cliffs STC  Tolani TLN  Vane VAN  Whitebay II WHB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Species Code</td>
<td>Cherry CH  Hickory HK  Laminate LM  Maple* MP  Red Oak RO  Textured Laminate TL  Thermofoil TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Door Shape Code</td>
<td>Arch A  Square S  Slab B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stain Finishes Code</td>
<td>Amaretto ARNON  Basalt BANON  Dusk DSNON  Hazelnut HZNON  Kona KONON  Natural NANON  Pecan PCHNON  Sable SBNON  Sedona SDNON  Toffee TFNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stain w/Glaze Finishes Code</td>
<td>Amaretto w/java Glaze ARJVZ  Hazelnut w/java Glaze HZJVZ  Natural w/java Glaze NAJVZ  Sable w/Ebony Glaze SBEBZ  Sedona w/Ebony Glaze SDEBZ  Toffee w/java Glaze TFJVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Painted Finish Code</td>
<td>Chiffon CHNON  Cotton CTNON  Graphite GPNON  Mist MISON  Nightfall NFNON  Shale SENON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Painted Finish w/Glaze Code</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze CHDSZ  Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze CHTNZ  Cotton w/java Glaze CTJVZ  Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze CTTNZ  Graphite w/Desert Glaze GPDSZ  Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze GPTNZ  Mist w/Desert Glaze MSDSZ  Mist w/Tuscan Glaze MSTNZ  Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze NFEBZ  Shale w/Desert Glaze SEDSZ  Shale w/Ebony Glaze SEEZB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Thermofoil Finishes Code</td>
<td>White WHNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Textured Laminate Finishes Code</td>
<td>Cavern CVNON  Whisper WPNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Laminate Finishes Code</td>
<td>Grey GRNON  White WHNON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
### Model + Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1842</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1WT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U159624</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2WT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCD2435DL</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3WT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4WT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cabinet Construction

- **Standard Construction, Standard Drawers, Thick Shelves**: SST
- **Standard Construction, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves**: SDT
- **Standard Construction with Plywood Ends, Standard Drawers, Thick Shelves**: PST
- **Standard Construction with Plywood Ends, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves**: PDT
- **All Plywood Construction, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves**: ADT

*Only available with Dovetail Drawers*

### Drawer Front Construction

- **Solid Drawer Front**: S
- **3-Piece Drawer Front**: 3
- **5-Piece Drawer Front Option**: 5

### Cartoning

- **Cartoned**: C

---

**Model + Option Code Examples**

- **Wall Single Door Cabinet**: 18” Wide x 42” High x 12” Deep Hinged Right Mullion Glass Door with Matching Interior
  - **Code**: W1842RMGMI
- **Wall Single Door Cabinet**: 18” Wide x 42” High x 15” Deep Hinged Right Mullion Glass Door with Matching Interior
  - **Code**: W184215RMGMI
- **Base Single Door Cabinet**: 21” Wide Hinged Right with 2 Deluxe Trays
  - **Code**: B21R2DT
- **Base Double Door Cabinet**: 30” Wide with Half Depth Shelf
  - **Code**: B30HDS
- **Base Double Door Cabinet**: 30” Wide with 4 Standard Trays
  - **Code**: B304ST
- **Utility Cabinet Single Door**: 15” Wide x 96” High x 24” Deep Hinged Right
  - **Code**: U159624R
- **Vanity Combination Drawer**: 24” Wide x 34 1/2” High Drawers Left
  - **Code**: VCD2435DL
Understanding Product Codes

**Standard Cabinets**
Wall Cabinet widths are always listed first followed by height. A standard wall cabinet is 12" deep except for Wall Refrigerator Cabinets which have a standard depth of 24". Thus 36 is the width, 24 is the height and depth is 12". Depth is only listed as the last two numbers when depth is other than standard.

Tall cabinets follow the same sequence characteristics as Wall Cabinets; width first followed by height (eg; U 1884). In those instances where the cabinet depth is greater than 12", the sequence is width and height, followed by depth (eg; U 188424).

![W3624](image)

Base Cabinets are simpler than Wall Cabinets because the height (34 1/2" plus 1 1/2" for the countertop) and the depth (24") are always the same unless otherwise noted. The only numbers you need to know are the width.

![B24](image)

Vanity Cabinets are similar to Base Cabinets; the numbers are used to represent the width. Vanity Sink Base Cabinets are either 31 1/2" or 34 1/2" high plus 1 1/2" for the countertop. This particular cabinet is 31 1/2" high and comes standard with two drawers and is located at the end of the code.

![VSB36-2D](image)

**Cabinets with Options**
Glass Doors are an available option for select Wall Cabinets. Previously, Wall Cabinets with Glass Doors were listed as different cabinets. Now that Glass Doors are options, we can provide you with more focused information; less clutter. The Mullion Glass Door option has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (MG) placed at the end.

![W3624MG](image)

Trays are an available option for select Base Cabinets. Like Glass Doors, previously Base Cabinets with Trays were listed as different cabinets. With Trays becoming clear options, we are able to communicate with greater detail the different trays to choose from and the availability of the option with ease. The option of 2 Deluxe Trays has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (2DT) placed at the end.

![B242DT](image)

We now offer Modified Depth options in increments of 3". Previously we offered only limited depths to cabinets. These predetermined depths were listed as separate cabinets making it difficult to see the selections. Now with six options of Modified Depth to choose from, you are able to interact with our products on a truly semi-custom level. The option of reduce to 15" deep has been chosen for this cabinet. This cabinet is 36" wide, 34 1/2" high with 2 drawers and a modified depth of 15".

![VSB3635-2D15](image)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Round Molding</td>
<td>K9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Cabinet Molding</td>
<td>K9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Hood Blower and Light Unit</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Hood Front</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides&quot;</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides Peninsula Base</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides Peninsula Base</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerator End Panel</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable Sink Front Double Door</td>
<td>E13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Shelves</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope Molding</td>
<td>K9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Flower Knob</td>
<td>K17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Door</td>
<td>L17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Aluminum Boat Clear Transitional Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Aluminum Knob</td>
<td>K17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Canoe Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Diminishing Knob</td>
<td>K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Football Shaped</td>
<td>K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Fusilli Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Rope Knob</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Rope Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Suitcase Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Traditional Pull</td>
<td>K19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Wavy Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Wire Cable Pull</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe Cove Molding</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe Molding</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Kits</td>
<td>J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Back Pack</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Center</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Pack</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 24” and 30” High</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 36” High</td>
<td>L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 39” and 42” High</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Top and Bottom</td>
<td>J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe Molding</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Bead Pilarster</td>
<td>K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Bead Trim</td>
<td>K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Angle</td>
<td>E12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Double Door</td>
<td>E9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Single Door</td>
<td>E8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Angle</td>
<td>E12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Angle Full-Height</td>
<td>E12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Bottom</td>
<td>E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Diagonal Bottom</td>
<td>E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Double Door</td>
<td>E11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Single Door</td>
<td>E10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sliding Towel Bar - Chrome</td>
<td>E29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softt Crown Molding</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftAction Door Hardware</td>
<td>L10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Bright Brass Knob</td>
<td>K17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid Wood Stock</td>
<td>K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spice Drawer Insert Kit</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spice Drawer Organizer</td>
<td>D21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindles</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Full-Width Trays and Wood Full-Width Trays</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Full-Width Trays and Wood Full-Width Trays</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Trays and Wood Trays</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Molding</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stem Glass Holder</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing-Out Pantry Rack</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall End Panel</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall End Panel Filler</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Filler</td>
<td>F7, G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Fluted Filler</td>
<td>F7, G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 12” Deep</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 24” Deep</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapered Foot</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapered Leg Base</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toe Kick Backer</td>
<td>E30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toe Kick Cover - Laminate</td>
<td>E34, F8, G14, H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toe Kick Cover - Veneer</td>
<td>E34, F8, G15, H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toepbable/Valance</td>
<td>J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Kit</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Pen</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Quart</td>
<td>L15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Spray Can Primer</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towel Bar</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tri-View Medicine Cabinet</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Bead Edging</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Bead Pilarster</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Mission Style Ringed Pendant Pack</td>
<td>K19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Round Knob</td>
<td>K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Cabinet Corner Shelf</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Cabinet Molding</td>
<td>K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Cabinet Shelf</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Sink Tote</td>
<td>E30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Access Panel</td>
<td>J2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Corner Revolving</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Double Door</td>
<td>I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height</td>
<td>I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Lazy Susan</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Single Door</td>
<td>I1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height</td>
<td>I1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Sink Front Butt Door - Full-Height</td>
<td>I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height</td>
<td>I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Table Butt Door</td>
<td>I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Three Drawer</td>
<td>I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate</td>
<td>I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer</td>
<td>I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Floating Sink Base</td>
<td>I3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors</td>
<td>I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Tray Hinge</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Tray Kit</td>
<td>E29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V- Groove Panel</td>
<td>J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valance Raised Panel</td>
<td>K1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valance Shaker</td>
<td>K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valance Traditional</td>
<td>K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Double Door</td>
<td>G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Single Door</td>
<td>G1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver</td>
<td>J13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Drawer Four Drawer</td>
<td>G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Drawer Three Drawer</td>
<td>G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Filler</td>
<td>G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Fluted Filler</td>
<td>G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Hamper Roll-Out</td>
<td>G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet</td>
<td>G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall</td>
<td>G9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl</td>
<td>G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Door</td>
<td>G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Double Door</td>
<td>G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit</td>
<td>J10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Wall - 4 3/4” Deep</td>
<td>G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Wall Boutique - 7” Deep</td>
<td>G9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Wall Boutique - 8” Deep</td>
<td>G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Wall Recessed</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian Bronze Copper French Lace Knob</td>
<td>K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vent Clip Pack</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void Toe Kick</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Species

Cherry is a rich multi-colored hardwood, often used in fine furniture. In its raw state, cherry has pinkish-brown hues with occasional shades of white, green, pink or grey. It may also contain small knots, pin holes and cherry fissures. A cherry fissure is a small crack that occurs naturally in the wood; it will not get bigger over time. Natural or light stains accent the color variations and characteristics in cherry, while dark stains soften its complexity. All cherry wood naturally darkens or “mellows” with age.

Hickory is a strong, open-grained wood that is known for its flowing grain pattern and dramatic variation in color. Hickory often contains random pecks, burls and mineral streaks. A single hickory door might vary from light to deep brown when finished in a natural stain, but these very characteristics make each hickory kitchen unique.

Laminate is a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with a thermo plastic polymer wrap that covers the face, back, and inside edges of the door or drawer front rails, stiles, and panels. The ends of door stiles and drawer fronts are edge banded to match the wrapping material.

Maple is a strong wood that is primarily off-white in its raw state. However, maple sometimes contains light hues of yellow-brown and pink as well as light tan or reddish-tinged streaks that darken with stain. Typically straight-grained, maple can be wavy or even curly. Hard maple offers more uniformity than other wood types, making it ideal for living spaces that feature a clean, streamlined appearance. *

Oak is a strong, open-grained wood that ranges in color from white to yellow to reddish brown. Oak is sometimes streaked with green, yellow or black mineral deposits.

Textured Laminate doors are vertical wood grain laminate Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), edgebanded, with a solid color coordinating melamine back.

Thermofoil doors provide a uniform look from door to door. Thermofoil material is applied to Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) using an intense heat and pressure-bonding process.

Note: Prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke will discolor finishes, and this side effect is not covered under warranty.
# Door Styles by Price Book Column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Col</th>
<th>Door Styles</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Oak Square</td>
<td>GNA.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Oak Square</td>
<td>SVL.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Maple Square</td>
<td>GNA.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Maple Square</td>
<td>SVL.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marlite Maple Square</td>
<td>MRL.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Hickory Square</td>
<td>SVL.HK.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Laniele Textured Laminate</td>
<td>LNE.TL.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ralston Maple Square</td>
<td>RAL.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vance Laminate Square</td>
<td>VNC.LMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>GNA.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Arch</td>
<td>SNR.RO.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Square</td>
<td>SNR.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Valley Cherry Square</td>
<td>SVL.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Portrait Oak Square</td>
<td>PRT.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ralston Cherry Square</td>
<td>RAL.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fusion Maple Slab</td>
<td>FSN.MP.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait Maple Square</td>
<td>PRT.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rowan Maple Square</td>
<td>RWN.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Arch</td>
<td>SNR.MP.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Square</td>
<td>SNR.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolani Oak Square</td>
<td>TLN.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitebay II Thermofoil Square</td>
<td>WHB.TH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Maple Square</td>
<td>FXR.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton Cliff Oak Square</td>
<td>STC.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolani Maple Square</td>
<td>TLN.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sutton Cliff Hickory Square</td>
<td>STC.HK.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton Cliff Maple Square</td>
<td>STC.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Avenue Maple Square</td>
<td>AVE.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fusion Cherry Slab</td>
<td>FSN.CH.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait Cherry Square</td>
<td>PRT.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rowan Cherry Square</td>
<td>RWN.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SNR.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Square</td>
<td>SNR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>FXR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolani Cherry Square</td>
<td>TLN.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Avenue Cherry Square</td>
<td>AVE.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Square</td>
<td>SMH.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Arch</td>
<td>SMH.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LaBelle Maple Square S</td>
<td>LBL.MPS.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton Cliff Cherry Square</td>
<td>STC.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SMH.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Square</td>
<td>SMH.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>LaBelle Cherry Square S</td>
<td>LBL.CH.S.S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Door Styles Alphabetically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Col</th>
<th>Door Styles</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Avenue Cherry Square</td>
<td>AVE.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Avenue Maple Square</td>
<td>AVE.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>FXR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Maple Square</td>
<td>FXR.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fusion Cherry Slab</td>
<td>FSN.CH.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fusion Maple Slab</td>
<td>FSN.MPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Cherry Square</td>
<td>GNA.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Maple Square</td>
<td>GNA.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Glen Arbor Oak Square</td>
<td>GNA.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>LaBelle Cherry Square 5</td>
<td>LBL.CH.S.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LaBelle Maple Square 5</td>
<td>LBL.MP.S.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lanielle Textured Laminate</td>
<td>LNE.TL.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marlin Maple Square</td>
<td>MRL.MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Portrait Cherry Square</td>
<td>PRT.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Portrait Maple Square</td>
<td>PRT.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Portrait Oak Square</td>
<td>PRT.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ralston Cherry Square</td>
<td>RAL.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ralston Maple Square</td>
<td>RAL.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Rowan Cherry Square</td>
<td>RWN.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rowan Maple Square</td>
<td>RWN.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SNR.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Cherry Square</td>
<td>SNR.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Arch</td>
<td>SNR.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Maple Square</td>
<td>SNR.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Arch</td>
<td>SNR.RO.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seneca Ridge Oak Square</td>
<td>SNR.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Arch</td>
<td>SMH.CH.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Cherry Square</td>
<td>SMH.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Square</td>
<td>SMH.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Somerton Hill Maple Arch</td>
<td>SMH.MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spring Valley Cherry Square</td>
<td>SVL.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Valley Hickory Square</td>
<td>SVL.HK.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spring Valley Maple Square</td>
<td>SVL.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spring Valley Oak Square</td>
<td>SVL.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Cherry Square</td>
<td>STC.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Hickory Square</td>
<td>STC.HK.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Maple Square</td>
<td>STC.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs Oak Square</td>
<td>STC.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tolani Cherry Square</td>
<td>TLN.CH.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tolani Maple Square</td>
<td>TLN.MP.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tolani Oak Square</td>
<td>TLN.RO.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vance Laminate Square</td>
<td>VNC.LM.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Whitebay II Thermofoil Square</td>
<td>WHB.TH.S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Avenue

Full Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVE.CH</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE.CH</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE.MP</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE.MP</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door with v-grooves on 1 1/2” centers
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Avenue Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avenue Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Avenue Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front</th>
<th>Avenue Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Avenue Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze ARVZ</td>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze ARVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>Basalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze CHDSZ</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze CHDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze CTJVZ</td>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze CTJVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze CTTNZ</td>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze CTTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>CTJVZ</td>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>Dusk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze GPDSZ</td>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze GPDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJVZ</td>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KNON</td>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>Kona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>Mist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>MSDSZ</td>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAJVZ</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>Nightfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>NFEBZ</td>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>Pecan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>Sable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEBZ</td>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>Sedona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>Shale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>SEDSZ</td>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SEEBZ</td>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>Toffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFJVZ</td>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Avenue Inserts

- Upcharge

Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass

Optional 5-piece drawer front
Fox Harbor

**Full Overlay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FXR.CH.S.S</td>
<td>Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td>cherry w/solid drawer front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FXR.CH.S.5</td>
<td>Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
<td>cherry w/5-piece drawer front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FXR.MP.S.S</td>
<td>Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td>maple w/solid drawer front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FXR.MP.S.5</td>
<td>Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
<td>maple w/5-piece drawer front</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front has 2 3/16" stiles and rails. The 6 1/8" tall 5-piece front has a recessed panel; 5-piece fronts 9 3/4" tall and taller will have a solid wood raised panel. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are solid
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

---

Fox Harbor Finishes

- **Available as Standard**
- **Upcharge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>ARJVZ</td>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>CTJVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CTNZ</td>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>GPDNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJVZ</td>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>MSDSZ</td>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>MSNZ</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAJVZ</td>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>NFEVZ</td>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEBZ</td>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>SEDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SEEBZ</td>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFFON</td>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFFJVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Fox Harbor Inserts

- **Upcharge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td>Fox Harbor Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Fusion

Full Overlay

- Doors have vertical grain; drawer fronts have horizontal grain
- Doors and drawer fronts have an engineered wood core with wood veneer on front and back
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return and are veneer edgebanded
- Wall glass doors feature solid wood stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Fusion Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fusion Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Fusion Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitz</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fusion Inserts

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fusion Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Fusion Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glen Arbor

Traditional Overlay

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
SVL RO N NNN SST S C B12LHDS

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Drawers have reverse bevel on top and bottom edge
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Glen Arbor Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

Glen Arbor Inserts

- Upcharge

Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass
LaBelle

Full Overlay

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- 5-piece mitered drawer front
- Solid wood drawer frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less, which have 1 1/2" stiles and rails
- Standard 6 1/8" drawer fronts have 2 3/16" stiles and rails with a solid wood flat recessed center panel
- Drawer fronts 9 3/4" tall or greater have 2 3/16" stiles and rails with a solid wood raised center panel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

LaBelle Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

LaBelle Inserts

- Upcharge

Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass

LaBelle Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front
LaBelle Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Available as Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>ARJVZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>CTJIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>GPDIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>MSDNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAJIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/ Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>NFEBZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>PCJIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>PCTNZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/ Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>SEDNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SEEBZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFJIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.
Lanielle

Full Overlay

1 2 3 8

LNE . TL . B . S

Textured Laminate

- Textured Laminate Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab door and drawer fronts with vertical grain look
- Doors and drawers have a 90° edgebanded return with no reverse bevel
- Matching glass door and prep for insert not available. Please see Replacement Parts>Hardware section for Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door for specifics
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

Cabinet box, including frame and most accessories will be either Dusk stain to coordinate with Textured Laminate (TL) Cavern finish; or Mist paint to coordinate with Textured Laminate (TL) Whisper finish; select accessories will be offered in matching Textured Laminate (TL) materials (refer to individual items for specific details)

Lanielle Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

Lanielle Inserts

- Upcharge

Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Marlin

Traditional Overlay

Marlin Maple w/Solid Drawer Front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Solid hardwood door frame with 2” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat veneer center panel
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Marlin Finishes

Available as Standard

Basalt BANON
Chiffon CHNON
Cotton CTNON
Dusk DSNON
Graphite GPNON
Hazelnut HZNON
Kona KONON
Mist MSNON
Natural NANON
Nightfall NFNON
Pecan PCNON
Sable SBNON
Sedona SDNON
Shale SENON
Toffee TTFON

Marlin Inserts

Upcharge

Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass
**Portrait**

**Full Overlay**

1. PRT .CH .S .S Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
2. PRT .CH .S .5 Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front Option
3. PRT .MP .S .S Maple w/Solid Drawer Front
4. PRT .MP .S .5 Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front Option
5. PRT .RO .S .S Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 2 3/16” stiles and rails, except drawer fronts that are 4 1/8” tall or less, which are solid. **Not** available on Red Oak door styles
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

**Portrait Finishes**

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Available as Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Portrait Inserts**

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Available as Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door</td>
<td>Prep for Glass</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullion Glass Door</td>
<td>Prep for Glass</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Glass Door</td>
<td>Prep for Glass</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*
Ralston

**Full Overlay**

- Solid wood door frame with 3˝ stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 3˝ stiles and 1 1/2˝ rails, except for 9 3/4˝ tall or taller, which have 3˝ rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

• Solid wood door frame with 3˝ stiles and rails
• Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
• Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
• Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 3˝ stiles and 1 1/2˝ rails, except for 9 3/4˝ tall or taller, which have 3˝ rails
• Concealed hinge
• Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

### Ralston Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ralston Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Ralston Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front</th>
<th>Ralston Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
<th>Ralston Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARNON ARJN</td>
<td>ARV2</td>
<td>ARV2</td>
<td>ARV2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANON BAWN</td>
<td>BANZ</td>
<td>BANZ</td>
<td>BANZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNON CHN2</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSONON</td>
<td>DSONON</td>
<td>DSONON</td>
<td>DSONON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPDSZ</td>
<td>GPDSZ</td>
<td>GPDSZ</td>
<td>GPDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZNON NZHV</td>
<td>HZHV</td>
<td>HZHV</td>
<td>HZHV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>KONON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSNZ</td>
<td>MDSNZ</td>
<td>MDSNZ</td>
<td>MDSNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>NANON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAI2V</td>
<td>NAI2V</td>
<td>NAI2V</td>
<td>NAI2V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFNBZ</td>
<td>NFNBZ</td>
<td>NFNBZ</td>
<td>NFNBZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBPON</td>
<td>SBPON</td>
<td>SBPON</td>
<td>SBPON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBFON</td>
<td>SBFON</td>
<td>SBFON</td>
<td>SBFON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERNON</td>
<td>SERNON</td>
<td>SERNON</td>
<td>SERNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEOSZ</td>
<td>SEOSZ</td>
<td>SEOSZ</td>
<td>SEOSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEBBZ</td>
<td>SEBBZ</td>
<td>SEBBZ</td>
<td>SEBBZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFVZ</td>
<td>TFVZ</td>
<td>TFVZ</td>
<td>TFVZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ralston Inserts

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</th>
<th>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</th>
<th>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rowan

Full Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with 2 1/2" stiles and rails, except drawers that are 9 3/4" tall or taller have 2 7/8" stiles and rails, and drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less, which are solid
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Rowan Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>ARJVZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>CTJVZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>GPDGSZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJVZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>MSDSZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAJVZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>NFEBZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEBZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>SEDSZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SEEBZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFJVZ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rowan Inserts

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Traditional Overlay

- Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Cherry Arch w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple Arch w/Solid Drawer Front
- Red Oak Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Red Oak Arch w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Seneca Ridge Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto ARNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt BANON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon CHNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze CHDSZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze CHTNZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton CTNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze CTVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze CTNZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk DSNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite GPNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze GPDZS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze GPTNZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut HZNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze HZTVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona KONON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist MSNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze MSDSZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze MSTNZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural NANON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze NAJNZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall NFNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze NFEVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan PCNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan w/Desert Glaze PCDZS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan w/Tuscan Glaze PCTZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable SBNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze SBEVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona SDNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona w/Ebony Glaze SDEVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale SENON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze SEDSZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze SEVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee TFNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze TTVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seneca Ridge Inserts

- Upcharge

- Glass Door/Prep for Glass
- Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
- Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass

*When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*
## Somerton Hill

### Full Overlay

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMH.CH</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH.CH</td>
<td>.A</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH.MP</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH.MP</td>
<td>.A</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Cherry Arch w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple Arch w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

### Somerton Hill Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>ARJVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>CHDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CHTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>CTJVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>CTTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>GPOSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>GPTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>MSDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>MSTNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAYVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>NFEBZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEVZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>SEDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SEEBZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFJVZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Somerton Hill Inserts

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spring Valley

Traditional Overlay

- Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Hickory Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Red Oak Square w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Spring Valley Finishes

- Amaretto ARNON
- Basalt BANON
- Chiffon CHNON
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze CHDSZ
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze CHTNZ
- Cotton CTNON
- Cotton w/Java Glaze CTJVZ
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze CTTNZ
- Dusk DSNON
- Graphite GPNON
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze GPDNSZ
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze GPTNZ
- Hazelnut HZNON
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze HJVZ
- Kona KONON
- Mist MSONON
- Mist w/Desert Glaze MSDNSZ
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze MSTNZ
- Natural NANON
- Natural w/Java Glaze NAIJVZ
- Nightfall NFNON
- Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze NFEBZ
- Pecan PCNON
- Sable SBNON
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze SBEBZ
- Sedona SDNON
- Sedona w/Ebony Glaze SDEBZ
- Shale SENON
- Shale w/Desert Glaze SEDSZ
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze SEEBZ
- Toffee TFNON
- Toffee w/Java Glaze TFJVZ

Spring Valley Inserts

- Glass Door/Prep for Glass
- Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
- Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass

* Available as Standard
- Upcharge
Sutton Cliffs

Traditional Overlay

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STC</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STC</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STC</td>
<td>MP</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STC</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>.S</td>
<td>.S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Hickory Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple Square w/Solid Drawer Front
- Red Oak Square w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Sutton Cliffs Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GNONON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sutton Cliffs Inserts

- Upcharge

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sutton Cliffs</td>
<td>Cherry w/Solid</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs</td>
<td>Sutton Cliffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drawer Front</td>
<td>Hickory w/Solid</td>
<td>Maple w/Solid</td>
<td>Red Oak w/Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front</td>
<td>Drawer Front</td>
<td>Drawer Front</td>
<td>Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Tolani

Full Overlay

1 2 3 8
TLN.CH.S.S  Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
TLN.CH.S.3  Cherry w/3-piece Drawer Front Option
TLN.MP.S.S  Maple w/Solid Drawer Front
TLN.MP.S.3  Maple w/3-piece Drawer Front Option
TLN.MP.S.5  Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front Option
TLN.RO.S.S  Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front
TLN.RO.S.3  Red Oak w/3-piece Drawer Front
TLN.RO.S.5  Red Oak w/5-piece Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 7/8” stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front frames with 2 7/8” stiles and 1 1/2” rails, except drawer fronts that are 9 3/4” tall or taller have 2 7/8” stiles and rails; drawer fronts 4 1/8” tall or less are solid
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.*

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Tolani Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Available Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿ ✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>✿ ✿ ✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿ ✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightfall</td>
<td>NFNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>✿ ✿</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tolani Inserts

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Available Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door</td>
<td>Prep for Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullion Glass Door</td>
<td>Prep for Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Glass Door</td>
<td>Prep for Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Glass Door/Prep for Glass

MullION Glass Door/Prep for Glass

Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Vance

**Full Overlay**

- VNC LM .S .S Laminate w/Solid Drawer Front
- VNC LM .S .5 Laminate w/5-piece Drawer Front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- 2” wide stiles and rails
- Door rails and stiles are individually wrapped with laminate and assembled using two wood dowels per joint
- 1/4” recessed center panel has laminate applied to a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core
- Solid drawer front is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core with laminate wrap and edge banded along side edges
- Optional 5-piece drawer front frames are 2” stiles and rails, except drawer front 4 1/8” tall or less, which are solid
- Tall doors are a single recessed panel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

Cabinet box, including frame and most accessories, will be either Cotton paint to coordinate with Laminate (LM) White or Shale paint to coordinate with Laminate (LM) Grey door styles

Vance Finishes

- Available as Standard
- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Available as Standard</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vance Inserts

- Upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert Type</th>
<th>Glass Door/Prep for Glass</th>
<th>Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass</th>
<th>Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Whitebay II

#### Full Overlay

- **WHB.TH. S .S**

Thermofoil w/Solid Drawer Front

- White vinyl laminated Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with raised center panel on door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- White vinyl laminated Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) solid drawer front
- Cabinet face frame is White painted hardwood
- **Not** available with (ADT)
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required

#### Whitebay II Finishes

- **Available as Standard**
- **Upcharge**

- **White WHNON**

#### Whitebay II Inserts

- **Upcharge**

- Glass Door/Prep for Glass
- Mullion Glass Door/Prep for Glass
- Prairie Glass Door/Prep for Glass
Notes
End grain surfaces and softer areas of the wood may accept more stain and often appear darker than other surfaces. Since wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, visible lines are normal at the joints on the cabinet face frames, doors and 5-piece drawer fronts.

All wood species show some wood grain. The amount of grain will vary by species and finish. Red Oak is an open or coarse grain wood. The grain will telegraph or visibly show through the stain. Maple is a closed or fine grain wood that can have mineral streaks and pin holes. When paint is applied to Maple these beauty marks may remain slightly visible.

Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability chart in desired door style.

### Stain Finish Process:
Stain is applied for desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the topcoat process.

As a final step, a heat activated topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish. Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart.

### Stain w/Glaze Finish Process:
Stain is applied for desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the glazing and topcoat process.

A glaze is applied by hand, face side only to corner hang-ups and profile recesses depending on door style.

As a final step, a heat activated topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish. Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart.

### Stain
Available as standard

### Stain w/Glaze
Available with 15% upcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cherry</th>
<th>Hickory</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Red Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto</td>
<td>ARNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>BANON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusk</td>
<td>DSNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut</td>
<td>HZNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kona</td>
<td>KONON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>NANON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cherry</th>
<th>Hickory</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Red Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>ARJVZ</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJVZ</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAJVZ</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEBJ</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SDEBJ</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFWJZ</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability chart in desired door style.
Paint Finish Process:
All paints are formulated to resist yellowing, although all finishes change with time. Our painted finishes consist of two coats of primer, which are oven cured. Next one coat of pigmented opaque enamel paint is applied and sanded, followed by an oven-cured topcoat to provide a beautiful and durable finish.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart.

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of painted finishes. To minimize risk, it is recommended that you open doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles.

Paint
Available with 15% upcharge

Laminate and Thermofoil Finish Process:
Laminate Door Styles: Door rails and stiles are individually wrapped with laminate. Solid drawer front is medium density fiberwood (MDF) core with laminate wrap and edge banded along side edges. The cabinetry face frame features solid hardwood finished to match the wrapped doors and drawer fronts. While great care has been taken to match the face frame to the doors and drawer fronts, texture and color variations can be expected. Prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke will discolor laminate finishes, and this side effect is not covered under warranty. Finish availability varies by door style.

Thermofoil Door Styles: Heavy gauge vinyl laminate is applied with thermo-pressure to door and drawer front edges

Textured Laminate Door Styles: Textured laminate applied to the door and drawer fronts through a flat lamination process. All edges are banded with matching edge banding

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of painted finishes. To minimize risk, it is recommended that you open doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles.

Paint w/Glaze Finish Process:
After our painting process is complete, glaze is then hand applied to specific door and drawer front profiles depending on door style and then cured. Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart.

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

Paint w/Glaze
Available with 15% upcharge

Laminate and Thermofoil
Available as standard
Cabinet Specifications

Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges

- Full overlay doors leave 3/16" of the cabinet’s face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 3/8" exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8" reveal between doors
- Nickel-finished hinge, 6-way adjustable to allow for perfect alignment
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exception
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used
- **Note:** Door styles with square outside edges (including laminate aluminum accessory doors) cannot be opened simultaneously on adjacent cabinets because the doors will rub together. This is a common occurrence due to the sizing of full overlay doors

![Full Overlay Diagram]  

Traditional Overlay - Concealed Hinges

- Traditional overlay doors leave 7/8" of the cabinet’s face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 1 3/4" exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8" reveal between doors
- Nickel-finished hinge, 6-way adjustable to allow for perfect alignment
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exception
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used

![Traditional Overlay Diagram]
Wall and Base Frame Dimensions

**Wall Cabinet Heights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>12''</th>
<th>15''</th>
<th>18''</th>
<th>20 1/4''</th>
<th>22 5/4''</th>
<th>24''</th>
<th>27''</th>
<th>30''</th>
<th>33''</th>
<th>36''</th>
<th>39''</th>
<th>42''</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPPS30-2D</td>
<td>*9''</td>
<td>*12''</td>
<td>*15''</td>
<td>*17 1/4''</td>
<td>*20 1/4''</td>
<td>*24''</td>
<td>*27''</td>
<td>*30''</td>
<td>*33''</td>
<td>*36''</td>
<td>*39''</td>
<td>*42''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B30</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB30</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15FH</td>
<td>*9''</td>
<td>*12''</td>
<td>*17 1/4''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
<td>3''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC27</td>
<td>*15 7/4''</td>
<td>*19 1/2''</td>
<td>*27''</td>
<td>*9 1/4''</td>
<td>*9 1/4''</td>
<td>*9 1/4''</td>
<td>*8''</td>
<td>*8''</td>
<td>*8''</td>
<td>*8''</td>
<td>*8''</td>
<td>*8''</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD12-3D</td>
<td>*5''</td>
<td>*4 3/4''</td>
<td>*9 1/4''</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD12-4D</td>
<td>*5''</td>
<td>*4 3/4''</td>
<td>*9 1/4''</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*).
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted.
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors.
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets.
Tall Frame Dimensions

Tall Cabinet Heights

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide upper vertical stiles divide double door cabinets
Cabinet Specifications and Options

Oven Cabinet Frame Dimensions

**Oven Cabinet Single (OCS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Max. Opening</th>
<th>Min. Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29&quot; (OC27_B)</td>
<td>21&quot; (OC27_B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot; (OC30_/B)</td>
<td>24&quot; (OC30_/B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31&quot; (OC33_/B)</td>
<td>27&quot; (OC33_/B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Max. Opening</th>
<th>Min. Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29&quot; (OCU27_B)</td>
<td>21&quot; (OCU27_B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot; (OCU30_/B)</td>
<td>24&quot; (OCU30_/B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31&quot; (OCU33_/B)</td>
<td>27&quot; (OCU33_/B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- OCS cabinets with stained finishes have 1 1/2" face frame stiles. Painted finishes have 3" wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment
- OCU cabinets have 3" wide trimmable full-length vertical stiles that provide opening width adjustment
- Substitute "_" with cabinet's height
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
Vanity Tall Dimensions

Vanity Linen Cabinet Heights

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors

31 1/2" Vanity Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
Cabinet Specifications and Options

### 1/2” Vanity Frame Dimensions Item

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3” wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

### Office Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
Universal Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3” wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
Construction Options

Construction Options and Modifications
- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
  (Blank) Not available

Depending on the door style selected, all cabinet frames shall be constructed of solid hardwood matched to the door and drawer front specifications.

All veneered components shall be selected from architectural grade hardwood veneer depending on style selected.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

What Is In Some Of Our Plywood?
Multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and medium density fiberboard (MDF), are used to create a hybrid product containing the following benefits:

- Improved Strength and Finish Quality: Reduces expansion or contraction, which is better for a smooth, quality finish. This process also produces a more rigid product.
- Environmentally Friendly: Supports CARB II standards. (CARB, or California Air Resource Board, is a control measure for reduced formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products).

Regardless of the wood material used in the various applications of our Plywood Construction, you can feel confident that some of the highest quality materials available are always used to help ensure durable and long-lasting cabinets.

Note: According to the Department of Commerce, the core of hardwood and decorative plywood consists of a layer or layers of one or more material(s) that are situated between the face and back veneers. The core may be composed of a range of materials, including but not limited to veneers, particleboard, engineered wood and medium density fiberboard (MDF).

Cabinet Construction

a. Face Frame
b. End Panels
c. Wall and Tall Tops and Bottoms
d. Base and Vanity Bottoms
e. Wall Backs
f. Tall, Base and Vanity Backs
g. Base and Vanity I-beam support
h. Wall and Tall Hang Rail
i. Base and Vanity Hang Rail
j. Wall and Tall Shelves
k. Base Shelves
l. Shelf Supports
m. Hinges
n. Drawer Guides
o. Drawer Core
p. Toeboard Backer
q. Door and Drawer Bumpers
### Construction Option Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base and Vanity I-Beams</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered Wood or Plywood</td>
<td>15lbs per sq. ft load capacity</td>
<td>15lbs per sq. ft load capacity</td>
<td>15lbs per sq. ft load capacity</td>
<td>15lbs per sq. ft load capacity</td>
<td>15lbs per sq. ft load capacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinges</td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
<td>3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer Guides</td>
<td>75 lb load capacity</td>
<td>75 lb load capacity</td>
<td>75 lb load capacity</td>
<td>75 lb load capacity</td>
<td>75 lb load capacity</td>
<td>75 lb load capacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer Core/Drawer Bottom</td>
<td>Core: 1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
<td>Core: 1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
<td>Core: 1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
<td>Core: 1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
<td>Core: 1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
<td>Core: 1/2&quot; Engineered Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toeboard Backer</td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
<td>3/8&quot; Engineered Wood or 1/2&quot; Plywood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll-Out Trays</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered or Solid Wood</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered or Solid Wood</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered or Solid Wood</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered or Solid Wood</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered or Solid Wood</td>
<td>1/2&quot; Engineered or Solid Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Construction Options Diagram

**Standard Construction (SST)**
- Plywood Ends with Standard Drawers (PST)
- Engineered wood (SST)
  - ⅛˝
  - Laminate to match frame (SST)
  - Engineered wood (SDT)
  - ⅛˝
  - Laminate to match frame (SDT)
  - Plywood (PDT)
  - ⅛˝
  - Laminate to match frame (PDT)
  - Solid hardwood face frame

**Wall, Base, Vanity**
- Natural woodgrain laminate
- ½˝
- Stain or paint to match frame (PST)
- Engineered wood (SST)
  - ⅛˝
  - Stain or paint to match frame (PST)
- Plywood (PST)
  - ⅛˝
  - Stain or paint to match frame (PST)
- Solid hardwood face frame

**1/2˝ Engineered wood**
- Drawer
- 3/8˝ Engineered wood

**Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers (SDT)**
- Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers (PDT)
- ⅛˝
- Laminate to match frame (SDT)
- Engineered wood (SDT)
  - ⅛˝
  - Laminate to match frame (SDT)
- Plywood (PDT)
  - ⅛˝
  - Laminate to match frame (PDT)
- Solid hardwood face frame

**Wall, Base, Vanity**
- Natural woodgrain laminate
- ⅛˝
- Stain or paint to match frame (PDT)
- Engineered wood (SDT)
  - ⅛˝
  - Stain or paint to match frame (PDT)
- Plywood (PDT)
  - ⅛˝
  - Stain or paint to match frame (PDT)
- Solid hardwood face frame

**3/16˝ Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)**

**All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers (ADT)**
- Wall, Base, Tall and Vanity
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - ⅛˝
  - Stain or paint to match frame
  - Plywood
  - ⅛˝
  - Stain or paint to match frame
- Solid hardwood face frame

**5/8˝ Solid Hardwood**
- Dovetail Drawer
- ⅛˝ Plywood
Depth Modification

- Some cabinets can be reduced or increased in depth to fit design requirements. See cabinet for availability.
- When this option is selected, Cabinet Front Only (CFO) is no longer available.
- Cabinets that normally have drawers ordered less than 18" deep will be replaced with a false drawer front.

Half Depth Shelf

- 3/4" engineered wood; 3/4" Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected.
- Standard shelf for most Base and Universal cabinets.
- Cabinets 39" or wider will have full length support cleat attached to the underside of the shelf along the front edge.
**Full Depth Shelf**

- 3/4" engineered wood; 3/4" Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- **Note:** When selected, replace HDS (10d) with FDS

**Wood and Standard Trays**

- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front, 1/2" thick sides and back, and 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel with natural wood grain laminate
- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2" thick engineered wood with 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom, natural wood grain laminate. Fronts are 3/4" thick solid hardwood
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- (ADT) has solid wood roll-out trays, order using Standard Trays (Wood tray option not orderable)
- **Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep
Wood and Standard Full-Width Trays

Wood Full-Width Trays  
1WF  
2WF

Standard Full-Width Trays  
1FT  
2FT

- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4” thick front, 1/2” thick sides and back, and 3/16” thick plywood bottom panel with natural wood grain laminate.
- Standard tray spans the full-width of cabinet.
- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2” thick engineered wood with 3/8” thick engineered wood bottom, natural wood grain laminate. Fronts are 3/4” thick solid hardwood.
- Available for most Butt door Base and Universal cabinets.
- 3/4 extension side mount glide.
- 75 lbs. capacity.
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected.
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) have solid wood roll-out trays, order using Standard Full-Width Trays (Wood Full-Width tray option not orderable).

Note: Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep.

Deluxe Trays

Deluxe Trays  
2DT  
4DT  
6DT

- Sides, front and back, are 1/2” thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16” thick plywood bottom panel.
- 1 15/16” deep scalloped finger pull cut out.
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets.
- Natural finish.
- 3/4 extension side mount glide.
- 75 lbs. capacity.
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected.

Note: Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep.
Deluxe Full-Width Trays

- Deluxe tray spans the full-width of cabinet
- Sides, front and back, are 1/2" thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16" deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most Butt door Base and Universal cabinets
- Natural finish
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- Note: Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep

Glass Doors

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with GD option. No glass with PG option
- Available on select door styles and most wall cabinets. See door style and cabinet for availability
- Note: Marlin and Vance Glass Doors feature 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Note: Fusion Glass Doors feature 2 3/16” solid wood stiles and rails and same profiles as Avenue and Portrait
- Note: Mitered door styles cannot be field modified for glass
- Note: Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PG option
**Mullion Glass Door**

With Glass

**MG**

Prepared for Glass Insert

**PM**

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with MG option. No glass with PM option
- Mullions are equally divided
- Available on select door styles and most wall cabinets. See door style and cabinet for availability
- 12” high and 9” wide cabinets will not have mullions
- **Note:** Mitered door styles cannot be field modified for glass
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PM option
- Whitebay II only

**Lite Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Single Door</th>
<th>Double Door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prairie Glass Door**

With Glass (Clear Glass)

**PR**

Prepared for Glass Insert

**PP**

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with PR option. No glass with PP option
- All doors have two vertical and two horizontal mullions except Tolani 12” wide cabinets and 24” wide Butt door cabinets which have only one vertical mullions. The doors on 12” high cabinets do not have mullions
- Available on select door styles and most wall cabinets. See door style and cabinet for availability
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PP option
**Matching Interior**

- Matching interior option affects: End Panels, Shelves, Tops, Bottoms and Back Panel
- Interior surfaces are easy clean laminate
- Available on most wall cabinets with or without glass/prep for glass option. See cabinet for availability

**Drawer Front**

- Available in select door styles; see door style for availability

**Cabinet Front Only**

- Front frame, doors and drawer fronts only
- Does not include toe kick
- Note: Cannot be combined with any depth modifications, tray or shelf options
**Case Only Option**

**CSO**

- Includes cabinet box. Does not include doors, drawer fronts, drawer cores, hinges, adjustable shelves, trays and slides.
- Cabinets with revolving shelves will ship with revolving shelves.
- Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS36) will ship with fixed shelf.
- Wall Cabinets include shelves (if applicable).
- Not available with Void Toe Kick (VTK) option.
- See cabinet for availability.

---

**Void Toe Kick**

**VTK**

- Available on select Base, Tall, Office and Vanity Cabinets.
- Allows decorative feet to be used under cabinet.
- Full overlay door styles are not to be placed directly on the floor.
- Options are not offered with CoreGuard™, SBA36, SBA42, BAR36, BLS, BCR, BCF5, UBCR, UBL5, and 93” & 96” inch Tall cabinets (where toe kick platform is shipped separate).
- Not available with Case Only Option (CSO).
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs should support the cabinet by way of the end panels, not the cabinet floor.

---

**Caution:** Cabinets are not intended to be free-standing units; they must be attached to a wall stud or anchored to the floor to achieve sufficient stability.
Wall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

**Note:** Standard wall cabinet box depth is 12” unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

**Caution:** Installation of a wall cabinet 30” or wider requires additional support, such as attachment to a soffit, or support from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the limited warranty. See warranty for details.

Any wall cabinet over 24” wide or 30” high with a depth greater than 12” and/or butt doors must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below.

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

---

### Wall Single Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>W1224-R, W1224-L, W2424-R, W2424-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>W1830-R, W1830-L, W2430-R, W2430-L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Glass Door (GD, MG, PR) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SST</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD</td>
<td>Glass Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>Prepare for Glass Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>Mullion Glass Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Prepare for Mullion Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Prepare for Prairie Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Matching Interior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFO</td>
<td>Cabinet Front Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO</td>
<td>Case Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Double Door

- Adjustable shelves
- Glass door (GD, MG, and PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Wall Cabinets</th>
<th>Adjustable Shelves</th>
<th>Glass Door Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12˝</td>
<td>W2712B - W4221</td>
<td>No Shelf 12˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12˝</td>
<td>W2424B - W4227</td>
<td>No Shelf 15˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12˝</td>
<td>W2430B - W4830</td>
<td>No Shelf 18˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12˝</td>
<td>W2436B - W4242</td>
<td>No Shelf 20 1/2˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2712B - W4221</td>
<td>One Shelf 23˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2718B</td>
<td>One Shelf 27˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2730</td>
<td>One Shelf 30˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2733</td>
<td>One Shelf 33˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2736</td>
<td>One Shelf 36˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2739</td>
<td>One Shelf 39˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4˝</td>
<td>W2742</td>
<td>One Shelf 42˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2424B - W4227</td>
<td>One Shelf 23˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2430B - W4830</td>
<td>One Shelf 27˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2436B - W4242</td>
<td>One Shelf 30˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2439B - W4239</td>
<td>One Shelf 33˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2442B - W4242</td>
<td>One Shelf 36˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2442B - W4242</td>
<td>One Shelf 39˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30˝</td>
<td>W2442B - W4242</td>
<td>One Shelf 42˝ High</td>
<td>GD, PG, MG, PR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Available in GD, PG, MG or PM option only
- Available in PG and PM option only
Wall Refrigerator

- Adjustable shelves
- Designed for use over refrigerators where there is adequate clearance
- Glass Door (GD, MG, PR) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the Merillat Framed Cabinet Installation Guide.

Peninsula Wall Single Door

- Adjustable shelves
- Reversible for left or right hinging
- Each side has one door hinged at the same end of cabinet
- Glass Door (GD, MG, PR) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions.
Peninsula Wall Double Door

- Adjustable shelves
- Each side has two doors
- Glass Door (GD, MG, PR) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions

Message Center Wall

- Specify R or L. Cabinet should be hinged on kitchen wall side
- Fixed Shelves
- Shelves are 1 7/8" deep
- Not invertible
- Installs against the side of a 12" deep Wall Cabinet at the end of a run
- 3" wide, excluding door
- (4) hook key rail installed to cabinet back panel
- Full size white metallic dry erase marker board installed on the back side of door
- A second marker board is installed on cabinet back panel, bottom section
- Includes a rounded stainless steel pencil holder with full size magnet on backside: 3" wide x 3 1/2" tall x 1 1/2" deep
- 3" wide overlay (OL) available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion. Overlay used to cover the exposed end of cabinet. Not included, order separately
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
Wall Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Wall Cabinets

| SST Construction | 7 |
| SDT Construction | 7 |
| PST Construction | 7 |
| PDT Construction | 7 |
| ADT Construction | 7 |
| 09 Depth Modification | 10b |
| 15 Depth Modification | 10b |
| 18 Depth Modification | 10b |
| 21 Depth Modification | 10b |
| 24 Depth Modification | 10b |
| GD Glass Door | 10b |

- PG Prepare for Glass Door
- MG Mullion Glass Door
- PR Prairie Glass Door
- PM Prepare for Mullion Glass
- PP Prepare for Prairie Glass
- MI Matching Interior
- CFO Cabinet Front Only
- CSO Case Only

Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- Wall blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permits adjustability up to 2 7/8” max. to aid in kitchen cabinet layout. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Pulling the cabinet away from the corner (2 7/8” max.), and using the supplied filler and panel provides clearance for opening doors when hardware is used
- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify
- Door hinged on same side as blind
- Square design door cabinets may be changed from right to left by inverting cabinet
- Arch design door cabinets unable to be inverted
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately. Overlays are used to cover the exposed filler and frame. This provides a continuous door appearance. Field miter cut overlays to required width determined by cabinet pull
- Note: A blind panel with 3” filler is included with each WBC cabinet; shipped unattached
Wall Blind Corner Single Door

One Shelf
23 1/2” High
WBC27/3024 BR or BL
WBC36/3924 BR or BL
Two Shelves
30” High
WBC24/2730 BR or BL
WBC27/3030 BR or BL
WBC30/3330 BR or BL
WBC33/3630 BR or BL
WBC36/3930 BR or BL
Three Shelves
36” High
WBC24/2736 BR or BL
WBC27/3036 BR or BL
WBC30/3336 BR or BL
WBC36/3936 BR or BL

Three Shelves
39” High
WBC24/2739 BR or BL
WBC27/3039 BR or BL
WBC30/3339 BR or BL
WBC36/3939 BR or BL

Three Shelves
42” High
WBC24/2742 BR or BL
WBC27/3042 BR or BL
WBC30/3342 BR or BL
WBC36/3942 BR or BL

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Door hinged to center stile
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately

Wall Blind Corner Double Door

Two Shelves
WBC42/4530 BR or BL
WBC48/5130 BR or BL

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Two different width doors; the narrower is located next to the blind panel
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
Peninsula Wall Blind Corner

Two Shelves
PWBC24/2730 BR or BL

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Three doors; one front, two back. Door hinged to frame center stile on blind side
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8" from corner
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions

Wall Angle Single Door

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Back corner removed for easy installation
- Traditional and full overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Glass Door (GD, MG, PR) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

WA2418-WA2718
- No Shelf
- 18" High
WA2418 R or L
WA2718 R or L

WA2430-WA2730
- Two Shelves
- 30" High
WA2430 R or L
WA2730 R or L

WA2436 - WA2742
- Three Shelves
- 36" High
WA2436 R or L
WA2736 R or L
Peninsula Wall Angle

- Specify R or L; R or L designates dining room side door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Stile on dining room frame is extra wide to clear window or door molding
- Kitchen side full and traditional door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Requires 24 1/16" of wall space excluding dining room side cabinet door

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions.

Wall Easy Reach

- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168° hinge opening
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Back corner removed for easy installation

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions.
Wall Corner Angle

- Specify R or L
- Adjustable shelves
- For use at end of cabinet run or in a corner
- Glass Door (GD, MG, PR) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

---

Wall End Corner

- Two doors
- Adjustable shelves
- For use at end of cabinet run or in a corner
- Glass Door (GD, MG) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability
Wall Open Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Bookcase Cabinets

- Adjustable shelves
- 54” and 60” high bookcases have one fixed bottom shelf and are designed to mount on a countertop and be secured to the wall
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Includes low profile clear polycarbonate shelf supports in addition to hold-down style supports used for shipping
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- 12” high bookcases not available in Hickory door styles

Bookcases are typically subjected to extreme weight. 54” and 60” high Bookcases are not designed for wall hung applications. Doing so could result in collapse of cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. These cabinets must be supported at the bottom such as mounted on a countertop and also must be secured to the wall. Weight must be limited to 15 lbs. per square foot of shelf area; not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.
Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf

Three Shelves
30" High
SWEOS30  Shelf spacing 9 1/8"

Four Shelves
36" High
SWEOS36  Shelf spacing 8 3/16"

Four Shelves
42" High
SWEOS42  Shelf spacing 9 11/16"

• 5/8" thick solid wood fixed shelves and top
• Invertible for right or left hand use
• 6 3/16" wide x 12" deep with 5 3/4" long 45 degree angle cut front corner on shelves
• Trimmable to 5 7/8" wide
• Backside of shelf unit not finished
• Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
• Laminate, Textured Laminate and Thermofoil may be stained or painted
• End and back panels are 3/16" with veneered plywood finish on exposed surfaces

Wall China Display

WCD3015  13 Plates
WCD3615  16 Plates

• Matching laminate interior
• Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
• Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
• Plate spindles finished to match
• Plate spindles are not removable
• Each plate opening is 1 5/8" wide x 11 1/4" deep x 11 1/2" high

Wall Lattice

WL3015 (horizontal)

15" High
WL3015  11 Bottles

WL1530 (vertical)

30" High
WL1530  11 Bottles

• Matching laminate interior
• Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
• Lattices are finished to match
• Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
• Lattices are not removable
• 4" x 4" bottle openings
Wine Storage Cabinet

- Matching laminate interior
- Cross member is finished veneer to match cabinet exterior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Cross member cannot be removed
- Requires additional support. Installation between two cabinets or cabinet and wall recommended
- Components other than the frame are constructed of plywood

Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Wall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Wall Microwave Shelf

- 3/4” thick shelf extends 3 25/32” beyond face frame of cabinet
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- **Note**: Must be installed between two cabinets or between cabinet and side wall

### Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth (Shelf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMS271812</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS301812</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS271815</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS301815</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet

- 3/4” thick shelf extends 6 25/32” beyond face frame
- No shelf in upper section
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Matching laminate interior
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

### Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth (Shelf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2436B</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>18 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2730B</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2736B</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2742B</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Caution**: WMSC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist.
Wall Microwave Cabinet

18” Deep
WMC2736B
WMC3036B
WMC2745B
WMC3045B

- No shelf in upper section
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- 4 1/2” wide trimmable face frame stiles
- Doors are attached with face-mounted concealed hinges
- Glass Door (GD, MG) and Prepared for Insert (PG, PM) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability.

Caution: WMC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Sizes</th>
<th>Trimmable to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet</td>
<td>Width Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC2736B</td>
<td>18” 13”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC3036B</td>
<td>21” 13”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC2745B</td>
<td>18” 13 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC3045B</td>
<td>21” 13 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Door Storage Unit

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to be flush mounted with 12” deep wall cabinets
- “No back” design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Frame and end panels oversized for custom fit
- Top rail is 2 1/2” high
- End panels are shipped unattached
- Interior surface of end panels are matching laminate for SST and SDT. Interior surface of end panels are matching veneer for PST, PDT, ADT

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>R or L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOS18</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS24B</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS30B</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Door Storage Angle

- Specify R or L
- Access height is 15 1/2”
- Unable to be trimmed
- Top rail is 2 1/2” high
- Interior surface of end panels are matching laminate for SST and SDT. Interior surface of end panels are matching veneer for PST, PDT, ADT
- Available with square doors only
- Traditional and full overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>R or L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOSA24</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOSA27</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Hoods

**Important Note:** Mount hood a minimum of 24” above range cooking surface. Consult building codes prior to installation. Hood must be securely anchored to wall.

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

**Note:** Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

---

### Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- A 3” space is recommended on both sides of hood for adjacent cabinet runs
- Can accommodate ceilings up to 9’ high with installation of the chimney or 8’ without the chimney
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- 20” tall chimney is shipped unattached for easier installation
- Requires a metal liner and blower. See Wall Hood Liner (WHL36) and Wall Hood Blower (WHB36)

**Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods must be pulled to a minimum of 27” deep and a maximum of 30” deep for improved function

---

### Range Hood Front

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Hood extends 6 1/8” from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/8” from wall
- Mounts between two 27” high or higher wall cabinets
- Silver colored metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately
Wall Hood Blower

- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- Powered by a 660 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan with push button controls
- Requires two 50 watt, 120 volt halogen light bulbs (MR16 GU10 base) which are available at hardware or lighting retailers
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter

Wall Hood Liner

- Constructed of heavy gauge steel
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- For use with 36" Wall Hood Blower (WHB36)
- Stainless steel

Range Hood Blower and Light Unit

- For use with Range Hood Front (RHF3024, RHF3624)
- AC 120 volt required
- Three-speed slide control
- Quiet centrifugal blower, 390CFM
- 1 1/4" x 6" top exhaust, duct not included
- Silver metallic finish
- HVI, UL & CUL certified
- Dual 40 watt lighting, bulbs not included
- Large, dishwasher-safe aluminum grease filter
- Includes adapter and damper for ducted installations
Wall Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

MWEP1230

Door Spice Rack

![Door Spice Rack Diagram]

- Solid wood rack with natural finish and chrome rails
- Installs on backside of cabinet door
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- DSR12 installs on 15” and 30” wide cabinets. DSR15 installs on 18” and 36” wide cabinets. DSR18 installs on 21” and 42” wide cabinets
- Unable to use on recessed, flat center panel door styles
- For raised center panel door styles, the rack is installed on the backside of the door center panel
- For use on all Fusion and Lanielle doors with adequate frame opening
- Unable to use on 24” or 27” BUTT door cabinets, except Fusion and Lanielle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickory</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>MP</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Oak</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermofoil</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>LM</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
<td>TL</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>4 1/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Floating Shelves

![Floating Shelves Diagram]

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction hollow shelf
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Hickory finishes use Red Oak in place of Hickory
- Includes black finished one-piece mounting rail with support arms
- Rail is slotted every 4” to allow for horizontal adjustment
- Installation instructions included
- 50 lbs. capacity
- Not trimmable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickory</td>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Oak</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermofoil</td>
<td>TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>LM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
<td>TL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)

- One 18” diameter wide impact white plastic shelf
- Distance from top of shelf rim to cabinet shelf or bottom is 2 7/8”
- Attaches to cabinet shelf or bottom, 1 1/2” clearance gap between bottom of shelf and cabinet shelf or bottom
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Fits 30”, 36”, 39” and 42” high Wall Angle (WA) and Peninsula Wall Angle (PWA) cabinets

Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)

- Three 18” diameter wide impact white plastic shelves that rotate together
- Fits 24” wide Wall Angle (WA) and Peninsula Wall Angle (PWA) cabinets
- Replaces adjustable shelves shipped with cabinet
- Includes center post and installation hardware
- Adjust 22” to 33” in height

Stem Glass Holder

- Solid wood
- SGH30 - six 11 3/16” long x 1 3/8” wide slots
- SGH36 - eight 11 3/16” long x 1 3/8” wide slots
- Fits under standard 12” deep wall cabinet
- Rack may be cut down for narrower cabinet application
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
Under Cabinet Shelf

UCS36

- Solid wood ends and wood veneered shelves
- 4 3/4" deep shelves with groove for displaying plates up to 6 1/8" diameter
- For use under 36" wide wall cabinets
- Back and top panels included for strength and ease of installation
- Ends can be removed so that the assembly can be cut down in 3" increments to only 12" wide for narrower cabinet applications
- Shipped assembled
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Under Cabinet Corner Shelf

UCSC2424

- Solid wood ends and wood veneered shelves
- 4 3/4" deep shelves with groove for displaying plates up to 6 1/8" diameter
- Fits under WA24 and WEZR24
- Extends 24" from corner in both directions
- Back and top panels included for strength and ease of installation
- Shipped assembled
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Open Cube Organizer

OCO18 3 compartments
OCO24 4 compartments
OCO30 5 compartments
OCO36 6 compartments

- 5 1/4" x 5 1/4" square compartments
- Units may be stacked horizontally or mounted vertically
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with cabinet when installed horizontally
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
Spice Drawer Organizer

**SDO18** 3 drawers
**SDO24** 4 drawers
**SDO30** 5 drawers
**SDO36** 6 drawers

- Solid half blind, 1/2” thick, dovetail drawers. Finished with durable topcoat. Interior dimensions: 4 1/8” wide x 10” front to back x 4 7/16” deep
- 5 1/2” x 5 1/2” x 3/4” thick drawer fronts with rounded front edges. No ogee profile
- Thermofoil drawer fronts will be vinyl laminated MDF; Textured Laminate and Laminate drawer fronts will be stained or painted solid wood
- Moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate on interior drawer bottom printed to match sides, front and back
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with cabinet when installed horizontally
- Units may be stacked horizontally or mounted vertically
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Wall Filler

**WF1-30** 1” Wide
**WF1-30-20**
**WF2-30** 2” Wide
**WF2-30-10**
**WF3-30** 3” Wide
**WF3-30-4**
**WF3-36**
**WF3-39**
**WF3-39-4**
**WF3-42**
**WF3-42-4**

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered individually; select models offered in quantities of 4, 10 and 20
Wall Fluted Filler

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-12</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-15</td>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-18</td>
<td>MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-24</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-30</td>
<td>TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-36</td>
<td>LM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-39</td>
<td>TL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFF3-42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Filler Angle

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA3-30</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3-42</td>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3-60</td>
<td>MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fluted Filler Angle

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-30</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-36</td>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-39</td>
<td>MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-42</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Filler Corner

- 3” on each face
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

WFC3-30
WFC3-42

Wall Pull-Out Filler

- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4” thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent wall cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Must be installed between two cabinets that are at least 30” high and 12” deep
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately

WFP3-30
WFP6-30

3” wide pull-out
2 3/4” shelf width
1 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
3 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets

WFP6-30:
6” wide pull-out
5 3/4” shelf width
4 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
6 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets

Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Overlap

- Attaches to 3” or 6” wide filler, not included. Order separately
- 3/4” thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish

Overlay

Filler

sided

separately

OL3-12
OL3-15
OL3-18
OL3-21
OL3-24
OL3-30
OL3-36
OL3-39
OL3-42

OL6-21
OL6-24
OL6-30
OL6-36
OL6-39
OL6-42
Wall Box

- Front is 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished front and sides
- End panels recessed 1/4"
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

3" Wide
WB3-1230
WB3-1242

6" Wide
WB6-1230
WB6-1242

Wall Column Fluted

- Fluted front is 3/4" solid wood
- Six flutes
- Finished front and sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish
Wall End Panel

- 11 1/4” Wide Paper Laminate
  - WEP30P
  - WEP30P-6
  - WEP42
  - WEP42-6
- 11 1/4” Wide Textured Laminate
  - ▲WEP30-TL
  - ▲WEP30-TL-6
  - ▲WEP42-TL
  - ▲WEP42-TL-6
- 11 1/4” Wide Veneer
  - ■WEP30
  - ■WEP30-6
  - ■WEP42
  - ■WEP42-6

- 14 1/4” Wide Paper Laminate
  - WEP1530P
  - WEP1530P-6
  - WEP1542
  - WEP1542-6
- 14 1/4” Wide Textured Laminate
  - ▲WEP1530-TL
  - ▲WEP1530-TL-6
  - ▲WEP1542-TL
  - ▲WEP1542-TL-6
- 14 1/4” Wide Veneer
  - ■WEP1530
  - ■WEP1530-6
  - ■WEP1542
  - ■WEP1542-6

- 3/16” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate front side; available in specie (TL) and will match frame finish
- 3/16” thick Textured Laminate (TL) panel, finished on one side; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except for (TH), which is 3/16” thick laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Matching Wall End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to 12” deep wall cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM, TH) which have a 3/16” thick laminate panel
- Door shipped attached to panel, except full overlay arch doors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel Size</th>
<th>Full Overlay Door</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay Door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1230</td>
<td>11 1/4”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1236</td>
<td>11 1/4”</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1239</td>
<td>11 1/4”</td>
<td>39”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1242</td>
<td>11 1/4”</td>
<td>42”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

- SST Construction
- SDT Construction
- PST Construction
- PDT Construction
- ADT Construction
- 12 Depth Modification
- 15 Depth Modification
- 18 Depth Modification
- 21 Depth Modification
- HDS Half Depth Shelf
- FDS Full Depth Shelf
- WT Wood Trays
- ST Standard Trays
- WF Wood Full-Width Trays
- FT Standard Full-Width Trays
- DT Deluxe Trays
- DF Deluxe Full-Width Trays
- CFO Cabinet Front Only
- CSO Case Only
- VTK Void Toe Kick

Base Single Door

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B12</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B24</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Standard height top drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Base Single Door Full-Height

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B12</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B24</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 24” deep cabinets back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits (excluding 89FH)
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- 89FH has no shelf
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

- Not available with tray or shelf options
- Depth modification options are not available
**Base Double Door**

- One Drawer
  - B24B HDS
  - B27B HDS
  - B30 HDS
  - B30B HDS
  - B33 HDS
  - B33B HDS
  - B36 HDS
  - B36B HDS
  - B39 HDS

- Two Drawers
  - B42 HDS
  - B45 HDS
  - B48 HDS

- Standard height top drawers
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics.
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits.
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet.
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front.
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice.

**Base Double Door Full-Height**

- 12” Deep
  - B2412BFH
  - B2712BFH
  - B3012BFH
  - B3012FH

- 24” Deep
  - B24BFH HDS
  - B27BFH HDS
  - B30BFH HDS
  - B30FH HDS
  - B33BFH HDS
  - B33FH HDS
  - B36FH HDS
  - B36BFH HDS
  - B39FH HDS
  - B42FH HDS
  - B45FH HDS
  - B48FH HDS

- 24” deep cabinets back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits.
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics.
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet.
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice.

**Not** available with tray or shelf options

- Depth modification options are not available.
Base Butt Door - Full Extension Tray

- One standard height full-width drawer
- Roll-out trays are full extension
- Note: Must select tray option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSD30B</td>
<td>2FT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD36B</td>
<td>2FT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Three Door

- Three standard height drawers
- Three equal sized doors; center door hinged right
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Peninsula Base Single Door

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above door
- Each side has one door hinged at the same end of cabinet
- Door hinged left on kitchen side
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
- Note: Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets (PB) in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB18</td>
<td>FDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB21</td>
<td>FDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB24</td>
<td>FDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Peninsula Base Double Door

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above doors
- Each side has two doors

**Note:** Select (FDS) or a tray option for this cabinet

**Note:** Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets (PB) in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty.

Base Pots and Pans Storage

- Two solid wood deep Dovetail drawers
- Drawer interior height is 8 5/8”
- Heavy duty full extension undermount guides
- Full-width support cross rail across top front of cabinet

**Note:** Select (FDS) or a tray option for this cabinet

**Note:** Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets (PB) in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty.
Base Three Drawer

3/4 Extension Drawer
- BD12-3D
- BD15-3D
- BD18-3D
- BD21-3D
- BD24-3D
- BD27-3D

Full Extension Drawer
- BD30-3D
- BD33-3D
- BD36-3D

- SST and PST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on all three drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers.

- SST and PST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on top drawer and full extension ball bearing side mount slides on deep drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers.

- SST and PST construction reduced depth to 18", will have epoxy side mounted standard 3/4 extension slides on all drawers.

- One standard height drawer on top
- Two deep drawers on bottom

Base Four Drawer

- BD12-4D
- BD15-4D
- BD18-4D
- BD21-4D
- BD24-4D
- BD27-4D

- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer on bottom

Base Combination Four Drawer

- BCD24 DR or DL-4D
- BCD30 DR or DL-4D
- BCD36 DR or DL-4D

- Specify DR (Drawer Right) or DL (Drawer Left) position for drawers
- Three standard height drawers; top drawer is full-width
- One deep drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
**Base Pull-Out**

- Four-tier (three adjustable shelves) Maple base organizer with clear coat finish
- Full-height door attached to pull-out
- Tiers are 3 3/4" wide
- 1/4" diameter chrome plated steel rail side extensions help prevent stored items from falling out, yet still viewable
- White epoxy coated full-extension ball bearing slides

![Base Pull-Out Diagram](image)

**Base Wastebasket Top Mount**

- One standard height full-width drawer
- Door is attached to wastebasket assembly; pulled open to access basket(s)
- Wastebasket assembly rolls out on full-extension ball-bearing slides
- Hardwood veneer tray supports easily removable basket(s)
- 35 qt. basket size is 10 1/2" x 14 5/8" x 18" tall

![Base Wastebasket Top Mount Diagram](image)
Base Sink Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

CoreGuard® Sink Base

- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Light beige color interior
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same. Shipped with back, end and bottom panels made of an engineered polymer material
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- Bottom panel slants 1º toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Easy to clean and durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- For cabinet back panel plumbing installation errors, CoreGuard® Panel Backer is available. See CGPB36 in Panels section. Order separately
- Note: (CSO) option unavailable with cabinets with a Utility Tray

Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15” cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width</th>
<th>Top Width</th>
<th>Top Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30”</td>
<td>27 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33”</td>
<td>30 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”</td>
<td>33 1/16”</td>
<td>22 3/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sink Base Single Door

**Without Utility Tray**

- SB12  R or L
- SB15  R or L
- SB18  R or L
- SB21  R or L
- SB24  R or L

**With Utility Tray**

- SB24UT  R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

*Note:* (CFO) and (CSO) option is unavailable for cabinets with a Utility Tray

Sink Base Single Door Full-Height

**Specify R or L**

- SB24FH  R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
Sink Base Double Door

- No shelf
- Full-width false drawer front above doors except 42” to 48” wide, which have two drawer fronts
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Optional accessory Tray Kits not available for 27” deep cabinets

Note: Cabinet Front Only (CFO) and Case Only (CSO) option is not available for cabinets “With a Utility Tray”

Depth modification options are not available
**Sink Base Double Door Full-Height**

- No shelf
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

**Sink Front Single Door**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-width false drawer front
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

**Sink Front Single Door Full-Height**

- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
Sink Front Double Door

- One full-width false drawer front
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

SF24B
SF30
SF30B
SF36
SF36B

Sink Front Double Door Full-Height

- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same

SF24BFH
SF30FH
SF30BFH
SF36FH
SF36BFH

Deep Sink Base

- No shelf
- Designed for use with “farm/farm house” style sinks
- Trim Table face frame rail across top
- Face frame center stile included on all widths to provide extra sink support
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

DSB30
DSB33
DSB36

Maximum Trimmable Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Max Width</th>
<th>Max Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSB30</td>
<td>25 1/2”</td>
<td>9 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB33</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>9 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB36</td>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
<td>9 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2” wider than the outside sink dimensions
Sink Base Angle

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Field cut top panel to receive sink
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 29 1/4" min. doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Sink Front Angle

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included, order separately. See Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB4242)

<p>| |
||</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SST</th>
<th>SDT</th>
<th>PST</th>
<th>PDT</th>
<th>ADT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>CSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>VTK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sink Front Angle Full-Height

- Full overlay door is similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included, order separately. See Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB4242)

<p>| |
||</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SST</th>
<th>SDT</th>
<th>PST</th>
<th>PDT</th>
<th>ADT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>CSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td>VTK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Removable Sink Front Double Door

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space.
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 6-1/2” high x 3/4” thick solid wood with a factory installed standard height matching false drawer front(s) providing a seamless sink base appearance. (1) full-width drawer front on 30”, 33” and 36” widths; (2) false drawer fronts on 42” wide.
- If a shorter countertop support is required when used for universal access as additional vertical clearance, a 3” filler can be used in place of the 6 1/2” high support rail. Order separately.
- 3/4” thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided.
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall.
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toeboard can be flat packed for easy storage in a minimum amount of space.
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint.
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included.
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled.
- A Universal Access Panel can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines.

Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same.

Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed.
**Base Corner Cabinets**

### Construction Options and Modifications

- **Included as standard**
- **Available with an upcharge**
- **Available with exceptions**

(Blank) **Not available**

| SST | Construction | 7 | FDS | Full Depth Shelf | 10g |
| SDT | Construction | 7 | WT  | Wood Trays       | 10g |
| PST | Construction | 7 | ST  | Standard Trays   | 10g |
| PDT | Construction | 7 | WF  | Wood Full-Width Trays | 10g |
| ADT | Construction | 7 | FT  | Standard Full-Width Trays | 10g |
| 12 Depth Modification | 10b | DT | Deluxe Trays | 10g |
| 15 Depth Modification | 10b | DF | Deluxe Full-Width Trays | 10g |
| 18 Depth Modification | 10b | CFO | Cabinet Front Only | 10g |
| 21 Depth Modification | 10b | CSO | Case Only | 10g |
| HDS | Half Depth Shelf | 10b | VTK | Void Toe Kick | 10g |

### Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- **BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify**
- **Base blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permit adjustability of up to 2 7/8” maximum to aid in kitchen layout. Consult chart for “pull” dimensions and minimum wall space requirements**
- **Pulling the cabinet away from the corner (adding up to 2 7/8” max. to the void area), and using the supplied filler and panel, provides clearance for opening doors and drawers when hardware is used**
- **Door hinged on same side as blind**
- **Pull Full overlay products the max. 2 7/8” for proper hardware clearance for drawer and roll-out tray of adjoining cabinet**
- **Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately. Overlays are used to cover the exposed filler and frame. This provides a continuous door appearance. Field miter cut overlays to required width determined by cabinet pull**

**Note:** A blind panel with 3” filler is included with each BBC cabinet; shipped unattached

### Cabinet Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Blind Corner</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space</th>
<th>(B) Cabinet Width</th>
<th>(C) Frame Opening</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Pull</td>
<td>Max Pull</td>
<td></td>
<td>Drawer Opening</td>
<td>Door Opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>38 7/8”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>5” x 7 1/2” w</td>
<td>7 1/2” w x 20 1/2” h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>41 7/8”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>5” x 10 1/2” w</td>
<td>10 1/2” w x 20 1/2” h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>44 7/8”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>5” x 13 1/2” w</td>
<td>13 1/2” w x 20 1/2” h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48</td>
<td>45”</td>
<td>47 7/8”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>5” x 16 1/2” w</td>
<td>16 1/2” w x 20 1/2” h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>50 7/8”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>5” x 19 1/2” w</td>
<td>19 1/2” w x 20 1/2” h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Base Blind Corner**

- ```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39 BR or BL</td>
<td>BR or BL indicates blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42 BR or BL</td>
<td>Standard height top drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45 BR or BL</td>
<td>Door hinged to center stile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48 BR or BL</td>
<td>Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51 BR or BL</td>
<td>Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Note:** Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics.
- **Note:** Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits.
- **Note:** 42” to 48” wide cabinets have a full width support cross rail across top back of cabinet.
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice.
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front.

**Peninsula Base Single Door Blind Corner**

- ```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBBC24/27 R or L</td>
<td>Specify R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Cabinet is 24” wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3” from wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>One door on peninsula side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>One standard height top drawer opens on peninsula side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Use to start a peninsula run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>One 3” filler (BF3) included, shipped unattached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Back face frames are pre-drilled for optional roll out trays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Note:** Select (FDS) or a tray option for this cabinet.
Peninsula Base Butt Door Blind Corner

PBBC24/27B FDS

- Cabinet is 24" wide
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3" from wall
- Cabinet has Butt doors without frame center stile on peninsula side
- One standard height top drawer opens on peninsula side
- Use to start a peninsula run
- One 3" filler (BF3) included, shipped unattached
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Back face frames are pre-drilled for optional roll out trays
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately
- Note: Select (FDS) or a tray option for this cabinet

Base Lazy Susan

BLS36

- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors and shelves revolve as one unit
- Available in traditional overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BE/PF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered
Base Corner Revolving

Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available:
A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base Corner Revolving Wood Lazy Susan

Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 32" diameter pie-cut revolving wood shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available:
A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension
Base Corner Fixed Shelf

- Specify R or L for door hinging
- One pie-cut shelf, fixed in center position
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style, face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEFP3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base Corner Angle Butt Full-Height

- One adjustable shelf
- Two full-height BUTT doors without a frame center stile
- For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner
Base Angle Revolving

• Specify R or L for door hinging
• Two 28” diameter, full round, white high impact plastic revolving shelves
• Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
• Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
• Full overlay doors are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors.
  This exposes more of the face frame
• Use Base End Panel Filler (BEFPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
• Requires 36” of wall space in each direction
• 29 1/4” minimum doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
• Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base End Corner Full-Height

• One adjustable shelf
• For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner
Base End Angle Full-Height

BEA12FH R or L

- Specify R or L hand to designate 12” deep orientation
- Two adjustable shelves
- Full and traditional overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Designed to transition from 24” deep base cabinet to 12” deep base cabinet
- Actual depth of 12” end is 12 1/8”
- 24” deep end not designed to be exposed

Right Hand hinging shown
Base Appliance Cabinets
Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

BMC24

Base Microwave Cabinet

- Matching interior
- 1/2" thick fixed shelf
- Shelf top surface is 3/16" below face frame rail top edge
- Deep bottom drawer with full extension slides
- Side mount ball bearing slides used when SST or PST construction is chosen
- Designed for countertop style microwaves

| Opening Sizes |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cabinet        | Width           | Height          | Depth            |
| BMC24          | 21"             | 15 7/8"         | 23 15/32"       |
| BMC27          | 24"             | 15 7/8"         | 23 15/32"       |
| BMC30          | 27"             | 15 7/8"         | 23 15/32"       |

Base Oven Cabinet Universal

- Designed for under counter mounting of single built-in ovens
- Includes an adjustable oven platform supported with heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and screws which install into pre-drilled end panel holes at the four corners
- 1/2" end panels
- 3" wide trimmable vertical stiles provide oven opening width adjustment
- 10" high trimmable horizontal rail along the bottom provides opening height adjustment. May be trimmed to 1 1/2" high and top rail removed
- Not available in Hickory door styles

| Opening Sizes |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cabinet        | Minimum Opening Width | Minimum Opening Height | Maximum Opening Width | Maximum Opening Height |
| BOCU30         | 24"             | 18 1/2"         | 28"             | 28 1/2"         |
| BOCU33         | 27"             | 18 1/2"         | 31"             | 28 1/2"         |

* Bottom rail trimmed to 1 1/2" high and top rail removed
Heat Shield

- 1/16" thick
- Two clear acrylic heat shields with installation screws
- Recommended to shield Laminate, Textured Laminate and Thermofoil door styles from adjacent oven heat

Dishwasher Panel

- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel
- 23 3/4" x 26" high panel
- Provides finished look to dishwasher
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Finished one side only
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted
- Thermofoil (TH) and Laminate (LM) will be painted
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Decorative Dishwasher Panel

- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel
- Provides finished look to dishwasher
- Panel trimmed to fit installation
- Not available in arch door styles
- May weigh up to 10 lbs. depending on door style
- Hardware to mount door to panel included
- Check with dishwasher manufacturer’s instructions prior to installing panel
- 23 3/4” wide by 26” high panel
- 22 1/8” wide x 16” high door (both traditional and full overlay)
  - Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Drop-In Range Panel

- 3/4” thick solid wood panel
- Matching front panel may be trimmed to fit drop-in range
- Install between two base cabinets
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
## Base Accessories

### Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

**Note:** Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted.

### FA3-30

#### Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Single

- White epoxy coated wire
- Requires base cabinet roll-out tray in the bottom position, *not* included
- Fits base cabinets 15” or wider
- Includes 30 qt. white plastic bin
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH Cherry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK Hickory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP Maple</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO Red Oak</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH Thermofoil</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM Laminate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL Textured Laminate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Double

- White epoxy coated wire
- Bins mounted on white laminated platform with full extension slides
- 11 1/2” wide pull out, fits min. 15” single door cabinet or 30” double door cabinet unless cabinet is BUTT door
- Includes two 27-qt. white plastic bins
- Load rated at 40 lbs.
- Does not fit 9” or 12” wide base cabinet
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH Cherry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK Hickory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP Maple</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO Red Oak</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH Thermofoil</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM Laminate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL Textured Laminate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Wastebasket Top Mount Kit

• Fits B15 or B18 cabinets
• Wastebasket assembly rolls out on full-extension ball-bearing slides
• Hardwood veneer tray supports easily removable basket(s)
• 35 qt. basket is 10 1/2” x 14 5/8” x 18” high
• Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

Sink Front Bottom

• Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with standard sink fronts 24” wide to 36” wide
• Fits SF36 and SF36FH without field trimming; field trim to length required for remaining sizes
• 36 7/16” long x 23 3/16” wide
• Easy to clean natural wood grain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
• 3/8” thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT)
• 3/8” thick plywood core (ADT)
• Installation screws included

Sink Front Diagonal Bottom

• Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with SFA36B, SFA36BFH, SFA39 and SFA42 sink fronts
• Fits SFA42 without field trimming; field trim required for remaining sizes
• 42 3/16” x 42 3/16”
• Easy to clean natural wood grain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
• 3/8” thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT)
• 3/8” thick plywood core (ADT)
• Installation screws included

Base Swing-Out Shelves

• For use in Base Blind Corner Cabinets (BBC)
• May be installed for right or left blind application
• Two high-impact white plastic half-moon swing-out shelves
• Bottom shelf pulls out for easy access
• Fixed height shelves attach to center post (included) and rotate independently to 90°
• Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
Knife Section Cutting Center Kit

- Cutting board **must** be removed for use
- Replaces standard height top drawer
- Requires use of existing cabinet’s drawer front
- Includes a 1 3/4" high natural wood grain laminated engineered wood drawer
- Includes a 3/4" thick removable solid hardwood cutting board that stores above the drawer core
- Cutting board has bread board front and back edges with a full-width finger recess on opposite sides so the board can be reversed
- Cutting board is stored in cabinet using two almond colored epoxy coated metal channels and can be removed without removing drawer
- Drawer can be pulled out independently from cutting board for convenient drawer access
- Includes a removable drawer insert with a full-width solid hardwood knife holder and cork pad handle rest
- Includes both outer and inner drawer slide members for converting Dovetail full extension drawers to 3/4 extension
- **Not** available with Dovetail hardwood full extension drawer
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

Cutlery Divider

- 1/2" thick engineered wood dividers with Natural wood grain laminate and matching top edges
- 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom panel with Natural wood grain laminate on exposed surface
- Five compartment cutlery organizer for 18" wide cabinets; can be cut down for 15" wide cabinets
- When using Dovetail hardwood full extension drawer, 1 5/16" must be field cut off back edge

Drawer Partition Kit

- Natural finish hardwood
- For use in all drawers; standard, dovetail and Base Deep Tray Kits (BDTK)
- Kit contains two self-adhesive end brackets and one natural finished hardwood divider
- Brackets are clear plastic and include two holes for optional screw attachment to drawer side (screws **not** included)
- Field trim divider to fit
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
**Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow**

- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B15 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKN includes:
  - Two dividers: 14 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
  - Three dividers: 2 11/16" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
  - Four dividers: 4 1/4" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

**Drawer Organizer Kit Wide**

- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B21 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKW includes:
  - Three dividers: 14 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
  - Four dividers: 2 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
  - Two dividers: 5 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
  - Four dividers: 8 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer

- Natural finish hardwood
- For securing pots, pans, plates and other bulky items in deep drawers of cabinets
- Fits standard and dovetail drawers
- PDDO30 fits in BD30-3D and BPPS30-2D cabinet deep drawers
- PDDO36 fits in BD36-3D and BPPS36-2D cabinet deep drawers
- Kit includes eight 6” long triangular shaped natural finished solid hardwood pegs with a metal locating pin extended out of one end

Organizer Kit
PDDO30
PDDO36
Additional Hardwood Pegs
PDOPK4/CT

Spice Drawer Insert Kit

- Textured white polymer plastic
- Trimmed to fit installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDIK15</td>
<td>1 5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIK18</td>
<td>1 5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIK21</td>
<td>1 5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIK24</td>
<td>1 5/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sliding Towel Bar - Chrome

- Three-prong chrome-plated 17” long wire towel bars
- Slides on ball bearing slides
- Designed for sink base or 21” deep vanity cabinets
- Mounts to interior of cabinet side panel
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Wire Tray Divider Kit

- White epoxy coated wire
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as a pair or five pairs per carton

Wire Tray Divider Roll-Out

- White epoxy coated wire
- 3/4 extension sides
- For 9” or 12” wide base cabinets
- Load rated at 20 lbs.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Utility Tray Kit

- Removable high-impact white plastic tray installs on backside of drawer front for convenient out-of-sight storage of small items, soap, scouring pads, etc.
- UTK22 fits sink base cabinets 27” through 39” wide
- UTK12 fits sink base cabinets 42” or wider
- Concealed self-closing hinges allow drawer front to tilt down 51º for tray access
- Hinge detent holds drawer front in full open position
- Order decorative hardware separately
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered one pair or 20 per carton

If installing one UTK12 on a 24” wide sink base, consider utilizing the second tray on the backside of door for storage
**Under Sink Tote**

- Designed for under sink storage; maximizes space around plumbing fixtures
- 3/4 extension roll-out assembly mounts to floor of cabinet
- Completely removable for convenience.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

**Toe Kick Backer**

- All plywood toeboard backer assembly
- Use in place of engineered wood toeboard backer assembly
- Provides support for matching toe kick cover
- TKBK6 for use with Base Fillers (BF3 and BF6)
- TKBK36 for use with Sink Fronts (SF and SFA) and Drop-in Range Panel (DIP30)
- Field cut to length as required
- Shipped assembled
- Must order with All Plywood Construction (ADT)

**Base Filler**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately
Base Fluted Filler

**BFF3**

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish

Filler Angle

**FA3-30**

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Fluted Filler Angle

**FFA3-30**

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish
Base Filler Corner

**BFC3**

- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is not used
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- 3” faces
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Shipped assembled

Base Filler Pull-Out

**BFP3**

- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4” thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Must be installed between two base cabinets
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

**BFP6**

- BFIP: 3” wide pull-out, 2 3/4” shelf width, 1 3/4” usable space between chrome rails, 3 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets
- BFIP: 6” wide pull-out, 5 3/4” shelf width, 4 3/4” usable space between chrome rails, 6 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets

Filler Overlay

**OL3-30**

- Attaches to 3” or 6” wide filler, not included. Order separately
- 3/4” thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish

**OL6-30**

- CH
- HK
- MP
- RO
- TL
- LM
- TH
Base Filler Corner Overlay

BFOLC3

- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is not used
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinet drawer fronts and bottom of door
- Overlays are attached and have matching profile top, bottom, and outside vertical edges
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Shipped assembled

Base Box

BB3-2434
BB6-2434

- Front is 3/4” solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- End panels are recessed 1/4”
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)

Base Column

BC3-1534
BC6-1534
BC3-2734
BC6-2734

- Front is 3/4” solid wood
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)

Base Column Fluted

BCF6-1534
BCF6-2734

- Front is 3/4” solid wood
- Six flutes
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish
- All finishes orderable as Standard Construction (SST, SDT) and Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Stained and Textured Laminate (TL) Standard Construction (SST, SDT) will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

Laminate
1/8” Thick
- TKCL8
- TKCL8-4

Textured Laminate
3/16” Thick
- TKCL8-TL
- TKCL8-TL-4

- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

5/32” Thick
- TKCV8
- TKCV8-4

Base End Panel

- Used to trim exposed end of base cabinet
- For right or left hand use
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Grain runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Finished one side only
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Paper Laminate
- BEPP
- BEPP-6

Textured Laminate
- BEP-TL
- BEP-TL-6

Veneer
- BEP
- BEP-6

- 3/16” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate front side; available in specie (TL) and will match frame finish
- 3/16” thick Textured Laminate (TL) panel, finished on one side; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except for (TH), which is 3/16” thick laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
**Base End Panel Filler**

- **Solid Wood Field Notch**
  - BEPF3-34
  - BEPF3-34-2
  - BEPF6-34

- **Solid Wood Factory Notched**
  - Specify R or L
  - BEPF3-34 R or L

- **Textured Laminate Field Notched**
  - BEPF3-34-TL
  - BEPF3-34-TL-2

- **Textured Laminate Factory Notched**
  - Specify R or L
  - BEPF3-34 R-TL or L-TL

- *Used on the end of cabinet run to conceal dishwasher or cap end of BCFS/BCR/BAR/BLS/SFA cabinets*
- *For right or left hand use, except BEPF3-34R, BEPF3-34-L, BEPF3-34R-TL, and BEPF3-34-L-TL*
- *Toespace notch must be field cut, except for BEPF3-34R, BEPF3-34L, BEPF3-34R-TL, and BEPF3-34L-TL*
- *Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish*

---

**Matching Base End Panel**

- **Provides a finished furniture look to 34 1/2" base cabinets**
- **Includes end panel with decorative door**
- **For right or left hand use**
- **Toespace notch must be field cut**
- **5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM, TH) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel**
- **Traditional overlay doors are 22 1/4" x 28" tall shipped attached to panel**
- **Full overlay doors are 23 5/8" x 29 1/4" tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals**
Tall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Note: Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Tall Utility Cabinet 12" Deep

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Vance and Whitebay II
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile; Whitebay II has a single raised panel profile
- 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 3" wide center stile in upper section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84", 93" and 96" tall cabinets is 60 15/16"; 90" tall is 61 7/16"
- 93" and 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets

If ordering a 93" or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side.
Tall Utility Cabinet 24” Deep

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Vance and Whitebay II
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile; Whitebay II has a single raised panel profile
- 30” and 36” wide cabinets have 3” wide center stile in upper section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84”, 93” and 96” tall cabinets is 60 15/16”; 90” tall is 61 7/16”
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits
- Accessory Tray Kits not available when cabinet is reduced to 15” depth
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

---

Pantry Cabinet Butt Door

- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Vance and Whitebay II
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile; Whitebay II has a single raised panel profile
- 3” wide center stile in top section only
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- 1” thick center partition runs full height in bottom section
- End panels and center partition in bottom section are pre-drilled for half-depth adjustable shelves; order separately
- Will not accept accessory Tray Kits
- Full Pantry Configuration options include: two Pantry Door Racks (DPR18), two Swing Out Pantry Racks (SPR) and two Pantry Cabinet Shelf Kits (PCSK3612-3/4), all items are ordered individually
- Pantry Cabinet can be installed next to a wall or refrigerator. Optional interior racks will function if door opening is restricted to no less than 90°
- Reinforced cabinet bottom
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side
Door Pantry Rack

**DPR18**

- Solid, natural finished, hardwood unit, adjustable shelves and fences
- Includes: six adjustable shelves, 12 wire supports and seven 2" high fences
- Rack is designed to support up to 50 lbs. (3 1/2 lbs. per shelf)
- Mounts to backsides of tall doors on all pantry and 18" or 36" wide utility cabinets,
- Mounting hardware included
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Swing-Out Pantry Rack

**SPR**

- Solid, natural finished, hardwood unit, adjustable shelves, fences and wire shelf supports
- Includes: 12 adjustable shelves, 24 wire shelf supports and 14 - 2" high fences
- Rack is designed to support up to 50 lbs. (3 1/2 lbs. per shelf)
- Pantry cabinet is pre-drilled for installation
- Mounting hardware included
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Tall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

OCU2784B

Oven Cabinet Universal

- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Three full-width drawer openings at bottom
- Includes one full-width drawer; order additional Oven Drawer Kits (ODK) as needed
- Face-mounted door hinges provide matching frame reveals
- 3” wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment
- Center section accommodates single and double ovens by trimming or removing horizontal cross rails
- Face frame rails are attached to stiles with screws on the back side for easy removal
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1” thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits (OCSP) as needed
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- (ADT) platform is 1” thick plywood with natural wood grain laminate on both sides
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93” and 96” high cabinets

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side
Oven Cabinet Single

- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- One adjustable shelf in bottom section
- Cabinet doors are: 5 1/2" shorter on top than the bottom for 84" high cabinets, 3 1/2" taller on top than the bottom for 93" high cabinets and are 6 1/2" taller on top than the bottom for 96" high cabinets
- Center section accommodates single ovens
- 3" wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment for painted face frames. Stained face frames have 1 1/2" wide removable, trimmable vertical stiles for easy adjustment
- 93" and 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1" thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits (OCSP) as needed
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions

† Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets

If ordering a 93" or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side

Oven Drawer Kit

- For use with Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU) cabinets
- Kit includes: one drawer front, one drawer core, guides and all mounting hardware

---

Oven Cabinet Single

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Shelf</th>
<th>84” High</th>
<th>OCS2784B</th>
<th>OCS3084B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Shelf</td>
<td>90” High</td>
<td>OCS2790B</td>
<td>OCS3090B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Shelves</td>
<td>93” High</td>
<td>OCS2793B</td>
<td>OCS3093B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Shelves</td>
<td>96” High</td>
<td>OCS2796B</td>
<td>OCS3096B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Shelves</td>
<td>96” High</td>
<td>OCS3396B</td>
<td>OCS3396B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oven Drawer Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oven Drawer Kit</th>
<th>ODK27</th>
<th>ODK30</th>
<th>ODK33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kit includes: one drawer front, one drawer core, guides and all mounting hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oven Cabinet Support Platform

- For installing second appliance in Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU)
- 1” thick engineered wood for SST, SDT, PST, and PDT
- 1” thick plywood with natural wood grain laminate on both sides for (ADT)
- SDT, PST and PDT orderable; shipped SST
- Includes four heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and eight screws which install into pre-drilled holes in cabinet end panels

**OCSNP27**
**OCSNP30**
**OCSNP33**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCSNP27</td>
<td>25 1/4”</td>
<td>22 7/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCSNP30</td>
<td>28 1/4”</td>
<td>22 7/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCSNP33</td>
<td>31 1/4”</td>
<td>22 7/16”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refrigerator End Panel

- Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24” deep wall cabinet over refrigerator

**REP3296**
**REP3296-TL**

- 3/4” thick engineered wood core (SST) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and edge banded on one long edge for all wood species and (LMGR);
- 3/4” thick engineered wood core (SST) Laminate on both sides and matching edge banding on one long edge for (THWH) and (LMWH);
- 3/4” thick plywood core (ADT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and edge banded on one long edge for all wood species and (LM);
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish;
- Available in specie (TL); will match frame finish;
- SDT, PST, and PDT orderable; shipped SST
- 3/4” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate; (TL) both sides and edge banded on one long edge; SDT, PST, PDT, and ADT orderable; shipped as SST
Tall Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted.

CH Cherry
HK Hickory
MP Maple
RO Red Oak
TH Thermofoil
LM Laminate
TL Textured Laminate

Tall Filler

TF3-84
TF3-90
TF3-93
TF3-96

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Tall Fluted Filler

TFF3-84
TFF3-90
TFF3-93
TFF3-96

- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish
Filler Overlay

- Attaches to 3" wide filler; sold separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Specify door style, specie and finish

OL3-84
OL3-90
OL3-93
OL3-96

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

TKCL8
TKCL8-TL
TKCL8-TL-4

Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side; grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

TKCV8
TKCV8-4

Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
Tall End Panel

- Used to trim exposed end of tall cabinet
- Can also be used as decorative panel on doors of side by side refrigerator where trim kits from the refrigerator manufacturer are available
- For right or left hand use
- Toe space notch is field cut
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Finished one side only
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

- 3/16” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate front side; available in specie (TL) and will match frame finish
- 3/16” thick Textured Laminate (TL) panel, finished on one side; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM, TH), which is 3/16” thick laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Tall End Panel Filler

- Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24” deep wall cabinet over refrigerator
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

- Available in specie (TL); will match frame finish; 1/2” thick plywood panel with matching veneer finish; 1/2” thick matching laminate on both sides for (TL); available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Available in specie TL only; attached filler will match frame finish and panel will match door and drawer front laminate; regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Furniture End Panels

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- Front and back edges finished
- Furniture End Panels are bored one side for adjustable shelves, tops, bottoms, hanger rails and valances, while Center Furniture End Panels are bored both sides
- 53 1/2” Furniture Panels are for mounting on desk cabinets or panels and can be trimmed to 48” for mounting on kitchen base cabinets
- 84” Furniture Panels are for floor mounted installation
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Stained door styles will have a wood veneer surface; painted, Laminate and Thermofoil will have a matching laminate surface; Textured Laminate will have either veneer or laminate
- Not available in (ADT)

Matching Tall End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to Tall cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Vance and Whitebay II, which have a 3/16” thick laminate panel
- All full overlay door styles overlap cabinet frame to match reveals
- If arch configuration is required for upper door, please specify
- Toe space notch must be field cut
- Doors and panel are shipped separately; field assembly required
Vanity Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Vanity Base Single Door

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Standard height top drawer
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Depth modification options are not available
Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height

- Standard height top drawer
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Depth modification options are not available

Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section

Depth modification options are not available

Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height

- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- 42” wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet

Depth modification options are not available

Accessory Roll-out Trays not available
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height

- Center door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors
- 54" cabinets have three equal size doors
- Center door is hinged right
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Back panel of VB5435FH and VB543518FH is pre-drilled for accessory roll-out trays that fit behind the center door
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the center door for remaining sizes but back panel is not pre-drilled
- 42" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- 54" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet

Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height

- Doors are equal size
- Door left of center hinged left, door right of center hinged right
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray Kits available for middle doors but back is not pre-drilled
- 42" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet

Vanity Sink Base Double Door

- All cabinets have one full-width false drawer front except 42" wide cabinets
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- 42" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet

Depth modification options are not available.
Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl

- 31 1/2" high cabinets have three drawers in the center section, one top drawer of standard height, two deep drawers below.
- 34 1/2" high cabinets have four drawers in the center section, three top drawers of standard height and one deep drawer below.
- One full-width false drawer front each door.
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet.
- Opening on each end for sink installation is 21 7/8" for 54" cabinet and 24 7/8" for 60" cabinet.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawer into a false drawer front for larger vanity bowls.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts.

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Double Door

- False drawer front only between top drawers.
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 18".
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts.
- Note: Two standard height top drawers.
- Drawer fronts are offset from drawer core. This limits the sizes of pulls that can be positioned in the middle of the drawer front to pulls with 6" centers or 3" and narrower centers. See details.

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door

- Two standard height top drawers.
- False drawer front only between top drawers.
- Center door is hinged right.
- Center door on 42" cabinets is 6" wider than outer doors.
- Center door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors.
- Doors are equal size on 54" cabinets.
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Tray Kits available for center door but back panel is not pre-drilled.
- Back panel of VSB5435-2D and VSB543518-2D is pre-drilled for accessory roll-out trays that fit behind the center door.
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21".
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet.
- 54" wide cabinets have a full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet.
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into false drawer fronts for larger vanity bowls.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts.
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door

- Two standard height top drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers.
- Doors left of center hinged left, doors right of center hinged right
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33"
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray Kits available for center door but back panel is not pre-drilled
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts

Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer

- Specify DR (Drawer Right) or DL (Drawer Left) position for drawers
- Two deep drawers
- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts

Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer

- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- Two standard height drawers and one lower deep drawer
- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts
Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21”
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back is not pre-drilled
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into drawer fronts only for larger vanity bowls
- Full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts

Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door

- Six standard height upper drawers and two deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21”
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back is not pre-drilled
- Full-width support crossrail across top back of cabinet
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false drawer fronts
Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33".
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the doors but back is not pre-drilled.
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into false drawer fronts for offset or double vanity bowls.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts.

Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door

- Six standard height upper drawers and two deep lower drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Full-width support crossrail across top front and back of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33".
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the doors but back is not pre-drilled.
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into false drawer fronts for offset or double vanity bowls.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false drawer fronts.
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Drawer Three Drawer

- One standard height top drawer and two deep drawers below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD12-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD1218-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD15-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD1518-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD18-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD1818-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD20-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD2018-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD235-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD23518-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD25-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD2518-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD28-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD2818-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD30-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD3018-3D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vanity Drawer Four Drawer

- Three standard height upper drawers and one deep drawer below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD1235-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD123518-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD1535-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD153518-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD1835-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD183518-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD2035-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD203518-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>VD2535-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2˝</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VD253518-4D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vanity Linen Cabinet

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three full-depth adjustable shelves
- Not available in arch door styles
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Vance and Whitebay II
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile; Whitebay II has a single raised panel profile
- Cabinet designed to stack directly on an 18” VB or VD cabinet, countertop or other support
- Accessory Roll-out Trays not available

Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the cabinet installation guide
Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section
- Not available in arch door styles
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, Vance and Whitebay II
- Rowan and Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel profile; Whitebay II has a single raised panel profile
- Interior height of tall section on 84” and 96” tall cabinets is 60 15/16”; 90” tall is 61 7/16”
- 96” high cabinets include toe kick platform shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Void Toe Kick (VTK) is not available on 96” high cabinets
- Accessory Tray Kits unavailable when cabinet is reduced to 15” depth

Vanity Wall Boutique - 7” Deep

- One adjustable shelf
- Exposed full-depth fixed shelf in lower section
- Not available in arch door styles
- No towel bar
- Matching color laminate interior and shelves
- Back panel has vertical grain (when applicable)
- 5” high frame opening in lower section
- Cabinet back extends through opening in lower section
Vanity Wall Boutique - 8" Deep

- Two adjustable shelves
- Not available in arch door styles
- Glaze Finishes are applied to doors only. Side panels, exposed shelf and towel bar are not glazed
- Cabinet includes:
  - 3/4" matching solid wood side panels
  - Matching exposed fixed shelf
  - Matching solid wood towel bar
- 6 7/8" high opening between fixed shelf and cabinet
  - SDT, PST, and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

Vanity Wall - 4 3/4" Deep

- Specify R or L

Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three adjustable shelves
- Not available in arch door styles
- For surface mount installation
Vanity Wall Recessed

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Not available in arch door styles
- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable shelves
- Designed to fit between two wall studs, 16" on center when recessed
- Natural wood grain laminate interior and exterior

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWR1530</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vanity Wall Recessed

Medicine Cabinet

- For surface mount or recess installation
- Door is 3/16" thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges with pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Hinged right
- Cabinet can be inverted, magnetic latch must be relocated
- Natural wood grain laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing: Seneca Ridge, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Whitebay II door styles
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC1627</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet

- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Doors are 3/16" thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges, pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Left and center doors hinged right, right door hinged left to create a three-way reflection
- Vertical divider between center and left hand door in 30" and 36" cabinet
- Natural wood grain laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing: Seneca Ridge, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Whitebay II door styles
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TVMC2430</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC3030</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC3630</td>
<td>34 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Vanity Accessories

### Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

**Note:** Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted.

### Vanity Hamper Roll-Out

- Fits 31 1/2" or 34 1/2" high vanities with full height doors 18" and wider
- White epoxy coated wire frame rolls on full-extension slides, designed for easy removal of basket
- Mounts to cabinet floor
- Load rating of 30 lbs.
- White plastic laundry basket with lid included
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as individual kit

### Vanity Filler

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion; order separately
**Tall Filler**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TF3-84</td>
<td>3/4&quot; thick solid wood, backside of filler not finished, available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish</td>
<td>79 1/4&quot; (84&quot;), 85 3/4&quot; (90&quot;), 91 1/4&quot; (96&quot;)</td>
<td>CH 2, HK 2, MP 2, RO 2, TH 2, LM 4, TL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF3-90</td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF3-96</td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vanity Fluted Filler**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VFF3</td>
<td>Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects. Solid wood, backside of filler not finished, four flutes, available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>CH 2, HK 2, MP 2, RO 2, TH 2, LM 4, TL 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tall Fluted Filler**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TFF3-84</td>
<td>Solid wood, four flutes, backside of filler not finished, available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>CH 2, HK 2, MP 2, RO 2, TH 2, LM 4, TL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFF3-90</td>
<td></td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFF3-96</td>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filler Overlay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OL3-27</td>
<td>Attaches to 3&quot; wide filler; sold separately, 3/4&quot; thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet, spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet, mounting hardware included, available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion, specify door style, specie and finish</td>
<td>26 1/4&quot;, 29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>CH 2, HK 2, MP 2, RO 2, TH 2, LM 4, TL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL3-30</td>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Filler Angle

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- ¾” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA3-30</td>
<td>30” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3-42</td>
<td>42” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3-60</td>
<td>60” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fluted Filler Angle

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- ¾” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; painted glazes shipped standard finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-30</td>
<td>30” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-36</td>
<td>36” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-39</td>
<td>39” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3-42</td>
<td>42” x 1” x ¾”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TKCL8</td>
<td>96” x 1” x ⅛”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKCL8-TL</td>
<td>96” x 1” x ⅛”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKCL8-TL-4</td>
<td>96” x 1” x ⅛”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
* Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate
### Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

**TKCV8**

- 5/32" Thick
- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Laminate and Textured Laminate may be stained or painted

**TKCV8-4**

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Laminate and Textured Laminate may be stained or painted

### Matching Vanity End Panel

**MVEP2131**

- Provides a finished furniture look to vanity cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM, TH) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- Full overlay door styles shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Traditional overlay door styles shipped attached to panel
- Toe space notch **must** be field cut

**MVEP2135**

- Provides a finished furniture look to vanity cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM, TH) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- Full overlay door styles shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Traditional overlay door styles shipped attached to panel
- Toe space notch **must** be field cut

### Panel Size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office Cabinets
Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
  (Blank) Not available

DKD3018

Desk Door

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- Standard height top drawer
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become false fronts

- SST
- SDT
- PST
- PDT
- ADT
- 12
- 15
- 18
- CFO
- CSO
- VTK

DDR15 R or L
DDR18 R or L
DDR21 R or L
DDR24 R or L

Desk Drawer

- Two standard height top drawers on top
- One deep bottom drawer
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer units

- SST
- SDT
- PST
- PDT
- ADT
- 12
- 15
- 18
- CFO
- CSO
- VTK

DDR12
DDR15
DDR18
DDR21
DDR24
Desk File Drawer

- Standard height top drawer
- Bottom file drawer has full extension slides and hanging folder hardware to accommodate letter or legal size folders
- Drawer front on bottom drawer is styled as a door
- DFD24 cabinet uses same hanging folder hardware as DFD21 cabinet
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer units

Desk Knee Drawer

- Designed for use between base, desk, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- Traditional overlay door styles; face frame stiles may be trimmed a maximum 3/4” each allowing the DKD width to be reduced a maximum of 1 1/2”
- Full overlay door styles; face frame stiles are unable to be trimmed
- Drawer fronts are solid slab, except LaBelle and Ralston, which are same construction as standard fronts; except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2” wide); LaBelle center panel is flat and recessed like standard fronts
- Requires countertop or writing surface
Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable

18” deep
DKDT2418
DKDT3018
DKDT3618

21” deep
DKDT24
DKDT30
DKDT36

• Designed for use between base, desk, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
• Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
• Drawer front is profiled on all edges
• 4 1/2” wide face frame stiles permit DKDT to be trimmed up to 6” in overall width (3” each side)
• Face frame includes 11/16” tall bottom rail for added strength
• DDrawer fronts are solid slab, except LaBelle and Ralston, which are same construction as standard fronts; except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2” wide); LaBelle center panel is flat and recessed like standard fronts
• SST, PST, and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST
• Requires countertop or writing surface
Office Cabinet Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

**Note:** Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

---

**Organizer**

- For use beneath wall cabinets or open shelves
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Use a Wall End Panel on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with wall cabinet frame above when stacked
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

---

**Toe Kick Cover - Laminate**

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCL8-TL and TKCL8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate
**Toe Kick Cover - Veneer**

- **5/32" Thick**
- **TKCV8**
- **TKCV8-4**

  - Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side; grain direction runs lengthwise
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
  - Laminate and Textured Laminate may be stained or painted

---

**Desk End Panel**

- **DEP2431**

  - Used to support end of Desk Knee Drawer or Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable; fits behind extended frame stile
  - 3/4" thick engineered wood core (SST) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge except (TH)
  - (TH) 3/4" thick engineered wood core (SST) with paper laminate on both sides and melamine banding on front edge
  - 3/4" thick plywood core (ADT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge
  - SDT, PST and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST
  - Field cut to correct height where applicable
  - Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

---

**Matching Desk End Panel**

- **MDEP**

  - Provides a finished furniture look to Desk Drawer and Desk File Drawer cabinet ends
  - Includes end panel with decorative door
  - For right or left hand use
  - 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM, TH) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
  - Traditional overlay door styles; door measures 19 1/4" wide and 22 1/2" tall shipped attached to panel
  - Full overlay door styles; door measures 20 5/8" wide and 23 3/4" tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
  - Toe space notch must be field cut
Universal Access Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

We manufacture cabinets that are readily used in floor plans that meet current ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Building and Facilities (ADAAG) guidelines. The primary responsibility to make a space comply with these guidelines is on the architect or space planner.

Our products can be used to help satisfy the storage needs and accessibility requirements of disabled persons but depends on the knowledge, skill and creativity of the design professional and proper installation of these products. ADA Accessibility Guidelines for buildings and facilities can be visited online at: www.access-board.gov

Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

UB24 HDS

Universal Base Single Door

specify R or L for single door hinging
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

UB12 R or L HDS
UB15 R or L HDS
UB18 R or L HDS
UB21 R or L HDS
UB24 R or L HDS

Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height

specify R or L for single door hinging
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

UB9FH R or L
UB12FH R or L HDS
UB15FH R or L HDS
UB18FH R or L HDS
UB24FH R or L HDS

UBD option shown

HDS option shown

HDS option shown
Universal Access Cabinets

Universal Base Double Door

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- 42” wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

**Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

**Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

- UB24B HDS
- UB27B HDS
- UB30B HDS
- UB33B HDS
- UB36B HDS
- UB42 HDS

Universal Base Table Butt Door

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Top drawer is replaced with full-width 20 1/4” wide, solid wood, pull-out tambour table with natural lacquer finish
- Pull-out table extends 30” from front of cabinet on telescoping hardwood slides
- Attach drawer front to pullout table in field. Hardware and instructions included
- Cannot be used as a chopping block

**Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

- UB24B HDS

Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height

- Full-height doors
- Back is pre-drilled for optional shelves and Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- 42” wide and wider cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

**Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

- UB24BFH HDS
- UB27BFH HDS
- UB30BFH HDS
- UB33BFH HDS
- UB36BFH HDS
- UB42FH HDS
- UB45FH HDS
- UB48FH HDS

Universal Base Three Drawer

- One standard height drawer on top
- Two deep drawers on bottom

- UBD12-3D
- UBD15-3D
- UBD18-3D
- UBD21-3D
- UBD24-3D
Universal Base Corner Revolving

UBCR36 R or L

- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Warning: Do not design a corner cabinet adjacent to an object deeper than the end panel. The door of the corner cabinet may not function properly.

Universal Base Lazy Susan

UBLS36

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors revolve with shelves
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Available in traditional overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Universal Floating Sink Base

UFSB3021B 21" Deep
UFSB3321B 24" Deep

- One full-width false drawer front
- Back of cabinet is open to allow for installation of the floating plumbing unit
- Floating plumbing unit, shipped inside the cabinet, to be removed and installed prior to cabinet installation
- Floating plumbing unit finished to match cabinet exterior finish
- Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Warning: Floating plumbing unit must be securely attached to a wall stud
Universal Base Sink Front Butt Door - Full-Height

UBSF36BFH

- Includes front frame and appropriate doors only
- No toe kick
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height

USFC30BFH USFC33BFH USFC36BFH USFC42FH

- 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom panel with easy clean laminate on one side; back side unfinished
- 1/2" thick engineered wood toeboard
- Toespace (toe kick backer) assembly shipped unassembled to floor
- Includes floor
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors

URSF30B URSF33B URSF36B URSF42

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 3 1/2” high x 3 1/2“ thick solid wood
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- 3/4” thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware/leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toeboard can be flat packed for easy storage in a minimum amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- A Universal Access Panel can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed.
Universal Access Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted.

VFF3

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grain Direction</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>TKCU8</td>
<td>1/8&quot; Thick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TKCU8-4</td>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured</td>
<td>TKCU8-TL</td>
<td>3/16&quot; Thick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TKCU8-TL-4</td>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side, except for TKCU8-TL and TKCU8-TL-4, which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grain Direction</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>TKCUV8</td>
<td>5/32&quot; Thick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TKCUV8-4</td>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

CH Cherry
HK Hickory
MP Maple
RO Red Oak
TH Thermofoil
LM Laminate
TL Textured Laminate
Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

PB4896P

Panel Backer-Paper

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside, except for (TL), which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Textured Laminate
- PB4896P-TL
- PB4896P-TL-2

Note: Not available in specie TL

Available in specie TL; will match door and drawer front laminate

Panel Backer-Veneer

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
- Available in painted finishes
Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Paper

* Use to cover exposed backs of Base cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
* Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside, except for (TL), which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
* Available in all painted finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Textured Laminate

▲ PB4834P-TL
▲ PB4834P-TL-4

* Not available in specie TL
▲ Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Veneer

* Use to cover exposed backs of Base cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
* Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
* Available in all painted finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Veneer

■ PB4834
■ PB4834-4

■ Available in specie TL; will match frame finish

Universal Access Panel

* Designed for optional use with Removable Sink Front (RSF) and Universal Removable Sink Front (URSF)
* Conceals/protects drain and water lines
* Includes one 9” and one 15” high, 3/4” thick laminate plywood panel
* Panels are held with hidden spring clips, removable without tools for easy access to plumbing
* Must be trimmed when Base End Panels (BEP) are used on adjacent cabinets
* Specify species and finish
* Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
* Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
* Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Access Panel

UAP30
UAP33
UAP36
UAP42

* Use to cover exposed backs of Base cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
* Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside, except for (TL), which are Textured Laminate (TL) on one side
* Available in all painted finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Paper

0a

Paper

* PB4834P
* PB4834P-4

Textured Laminate

▲ PB4834P-TL
▲ PB4834P-TL-4

* Not available in specie TL
▲ Available in specie TL only; will match door and drawer front laminate

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Veneer

0b

■ PB4834
■ PB4834-4

■ Available in specie TL; will match frame finish

Universal Access Panel

0c

UAP30
UAP33
UAP36
UAP42

* Designed for optional use with Removable Sink Front (RSF) and Universal Removable Sink Front (URSF)
* Conceals/protects drain and water lines
* Includes one 9” and one 15” high, 3/4” thick laminate plywood panel
* Panels are held with hidden spring clips, removable without tools for easy access to plumbing
* Must be trimmed when Base End Panels (BEP) are used on adjacent cabinets
* Specify species and finish
* Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
* Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
* Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
V- Groove Panel

- Can be used as wainscoting or to cover exposed backs of base and tall cabinets in peninsula and island configurations
- 3/16" thick veneered plywood panel
- V-Grooves spaced on 1 1/2" centers
- Finished one side only

CoreGuard® Panel Backer

- Light beige engineered polymer
- Used to patch backs of CoreGuard® cabinets
Shelving

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Design Ideas

Create your own furniture component system using standard base cabinets and cabinet accessories:
1. Furniture end panel (FEP, located in Tall Cabinet Accessories)
2. Furniture shelf (FS or HDFS, located in Shelving)
3. Shelf top and bottom (STB, located in Shelving)
4. Furniture valance (TBV, located in Shelving)
5. Base cabinet with full-height doors (B30FH, located in Base Cabinets)
6. Furniture end panel, center drilled (FEP-CE, located in Tall Cabinet Accessories)
Shelf Kits

- Easy to clean natural wood grain laminated on both sides with matching edge banding on front edge.
- Shelf kits are available in (ADT); shelves are 11/16” thick plywood.
- Kit includes: five shelves, 20 clear supports, 30” and 36” wide shelf kits also include five clear back supports.

Pantry Shelf Kit
10 19/32” deep
PCSK3612-3/4 Width 16 1/2”

Utility Shelf Kit
USK1512-3/4 13 1/4”
USK1812-3/4 16 1/4”
USK2112-3/4 19 1/4”
USK2412-3/4 22 1/4”

Vanity Shelf Kit
16 19/32” deep
VLK1518-3/4 13 1/4”
VLK1818-3/4 16 1/4”
VLK2118-3/4 19 1/4”
VLK2418-3/4 22 1/4”

Plywood
Utility Shelf Kit
USK3012-3/4 28 1/4”
USK3612-3/4 34 1/4”

Utility Shelf Kit
22 19/32” deep
USK3024-3/4 28 1/4”
USK3624-3/4 34 1/4”

Always ship as plywood

Furniture Shelf Kit

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- 13” deep for books and decorative accessories, 21” deep for electronics.
- Front and back edges finished.
- Stained finishes have wood veneer surfaces.
- Painted and (LM) finishes have matching laminate surfaces.
- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish.
- Trimmed to fit installation.
- Shelf supports not included.
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT).

For heavy-duty applications, use heavy duty shelves.
Heavy Duty Furniture Shelf Kit

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- HDFS is reinforced and will support 30 lbs. per sq. ft.
- For books and decorative accessories
- Front and back edges finished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Stained finishes have wood veneer surfaces
- Painted, (LM) and (TH) finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
- Adjustable shelves for use with modular shelving system
- Includes four shelf supports
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)

13” Deep
HDFS3013
HDFS3613

Shelf Top and Bottom

- 3/4” thick engineered wood
- Includes: shelf, hanger rail (to attach to wall) and cam lock fastener
- Front and back edges finished
- Stained finishes have wood veneer surfaces
- Painted, (LM) and (TH) finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)

13” Deep
STB3013
STB3613
21” Deep
STB3021
STB3621

Toeboard/Valance

- Attaches between uprights on the underside of STB’s for decorative effect and to stabilize units
- Stained finishes are 3/4” solid wood and have a traditional furniture shape on bottom
- Painted, (LM), (TH) and (TLWP) are 3/4” engineered wood with matching laminate surfaces and straight finished bottom edge
- Available in specie TL; will match frame finish
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
Shelving

- Replacement shelves for all standard size cabinets
- 3/4" thick except where noted
- Moisture-and-stain resistant, easy to clean
- Natural Wood laminate and matching edgebanding on exposed surfaces
- If ordering replacement shelves for cabinet with Matching Interior add MI at the end the model
- Includes one shelf
- Specify cabinet construction: ADT = plywood, PDT, PST and SST = engineered wood
- Note: For "increased depth" cabinets, shelves must be field cut down to size. For "increased depth" cabinets, order the appropriate deeper shelf and field cut if necessary.

Replacement Shelves

Base - 12" deep and 24" deep HDS cabinet
actual depth 10 19/32" finished one side and one edge
RBS1212
RBS1812

Base - 12" deep cabinet
RBS1212

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
H

Base - 24" deep HDS cabinet
actual depth 10 19/32" finished one side and one edge
RBS4212
RBS4812

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 11/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3012

Base - 24" deep HDS cabinet
actual depth 10 19/32" finished one side and one edge
RBS4112

Base - 24" deep HDS cabinet
actual depth 10 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS4212HDS
RBS4812HDS

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3124
RBS4124

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3214
RBS3714

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3212
RBS3612

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3242
RBS3742

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3424
RBS3924

Base - 24" deep FDS cabinet
actual depth 22 19/32" finished both sides and one edge
RBS3432
RBS3932

Base Combination Four Drawer finished both sides and one edge actual depth 22 19/32" shelf is half cabinet width RBS424BCD
RBS324BCD

Base Corner Fixed Shelf finished one side and front edges RBS366BCFS

Base End Corner finished both sides and front edge RBS424BEC

Peninsula Base actual depth 22 17/32" finished both sides and both edges RBS1824PB
RBS2424PB
RBS2724PB
RBS3024PB
RBS3624PB

** Will have matching full-length support apron secured to the underside
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Peninsula Base
actual depth 22 17/32" finished both sides and both edges
RBS1824PB
RBS2424PB
RBS2724PB
RBS3024PB
RBS3624PB

Shelving
Trays

Note: Determine the location of plumbing and other obstructions before ordering any tray kits.

Base Tray Kit - Standard

- Installs in 24” deep Base and Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture- and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- Includes a hardware pack containing brackets and screws for installing in Utility cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTK12</td>
<td>8 3/4”</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24DL/R-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK18</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36DL/R-4D, DS36, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, U188424, U189024, U189324, U189624, UB18, UB18FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK21</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, U218424, U219024, U219324, U219624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27</td>
<td>10 1/4”</td>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27B</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>B27B, B27BFH, SB27B, SB27BFH, U27B, UB27BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK30B</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>B30B, B30BH, SB30B, SB30FH, U309024F, U309324B, U309624B, UB30B, U308FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK33</td>
<td>13 1/4”</td>
<td>B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DS33, SB33, SB33FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK33B</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33FH, U33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36/39</td>
<td>7 1/4”</td>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK39</td>
<td>16 1/4”</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, UB39BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK45</td>
<td>19 1/4”</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BBC48/51, UB45BFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard

- Installs in Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets utilizing unique brackets supporting the slides at the rear face frame.
- Tray front and back are made of solid hardwood; tray sides and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides finished with matching edge banding.
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware.

### Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTK18DF</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>PB18, PB36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK21DF</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>PB21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK24DF</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>PB24, PB24B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27BDF</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>PB27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK30BDF</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>PB30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36BDF</td>
<td>32 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>PB36B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Deep Tray Kit

- Installs in 24" deep Base and Utility cabinets.
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel.
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels.
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware.
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate.
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners.
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front.
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides.
- Natural finish.

### Base Deep Tray Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDTK12</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24DR-4D, BCD24DL-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK15</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>B15, B15FH, B30, B30FH, BCD30DR-4D, BCD30DL-4D, DSB30, PB30, SB51, SB30, SB30FH, SB30UT, U158424, U159024, U159324, U159624, UB15, UB15FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK18</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36DR-4D, BCD36DL-4D, DSB36, PB18, PB36, PB54, PB36, PB36FH, PB36UT, U188424, U189024, U189324, U189624, UB18, UB18FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK21</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, PB21, PB21, SB42, SB42FH, SB42UT, U218424, U219024, U219324, U219624, UB21, UB42, UB42FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK27</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK27B</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>B27B, B27BFH, PB27B, SB27B, SB27BFH, SB27BFUT, UB27B, UB27BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK30B</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>B30B, B30BFH, PB30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30BF, U308424, U309024, U309324, U309624, VB30B, VB30BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33</td>
<td>12 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>B33, B33FH, BCC42/45, DSB33, SB33, SB33BH, SB33UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33B</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33BFH, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK36B</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>B36B, B36FH, PB36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36BF, U368424, U369024, U369324, U369624, UB36B, UB36BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK39</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BCC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, SB39UT, UB39FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK45</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BCC48/51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension

- Installs in 24", 30", 33" and 36" wide base cabinets with butt doors using pre-drilled holes in back panel
- Not for use in Utility cabinets
- Includes tray core box, full extension side mount ball bearing guides, and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16" deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16" interior height along sides
- Natural finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDTK30B-SMFE</td>
<td>25 13/16&quot;</td>
<td>B30B, B30BFH, BSD30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30BUT, UB30B, UB30BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33B-SMFE</td>
<td>28 13/16&quot;</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33BUT, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK36B-SMFE</td>
<td>31 13/16&quot;</td>
<td>B36B, B36BFH, BSD36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36BUT, UB36B, UB36BFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vanity Tray Kit

- Installs in 21" deep Vanity cabinets and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- VLC1848 cabinet end panels are not pre-drilled to accept VTK18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTK12</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB12, VB123S, VB24FH, VCD24DR/L, VCD2435DR/L, VS842-2D, VS84235-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK15</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB15, VB153S, VB30FH, VB3035FH, VB48FH, VB4835FH, VB760FH, VBT6035FH, VCD30DR/L, VCD3035DR/L, VLC1584, VLC1590, VLC1596, VS848-2D, VS84835-2D, VS8T60-2D, VS8T6035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK18</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB18, VB183S, VB18FH, VB1835FH, VB36FH, VB3635FH, VB54FH, VB5435FH, VCD36DR/L, VCD3635DR/L, VLC1884, VLC1890, VLC1896, VS836-2D, VS83635-2D, VS854-2D, VS85435-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK21</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB21, VB213S, VB21FH, VB2135FH, VB42FH, VB4235FH, VS84235, VS854-3D, VS85435-4D, VLC2184, VLC2190, VLC2196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK27B</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB27BFH, VB2735BFH, VS827B, VS82735B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK30B</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB30BFH, VB3035BFH, VS830B, VS830B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK33</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB33FH, VB3335FH, VCD3335DR/L, VCD3335DR/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK33B</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VS833B, VS833B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK36B</td>
<td>32 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VS836B, VS836B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver

- Installs in 18" deep Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate.
- Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- VLC184818 cabinet end panels are not pre-drilled to accept VTKS18

### Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTKS12</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB1218, VB123518, VB2418FH, VCD2418DR/L, VCD243518DR/L, VSB4218-2D, VSB423518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS15</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VCD3018DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VS84818-2D, VS8483518-2D, VLC158418, VLC159018, VLC159618, VB483518FH, VBT6018FH, VBT603518FH, VS8T6018-2D, VS8T603518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS18</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB1818, VB183518, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB63518FH, VB4518FH, VB543518FH, VCD3618DR/L, VCD363518DR/L, VSB63618-2D, VSB6363518-2D, VSB5418-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLC188418, VLC189018, VLC189618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS21</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB2118, VB213518, VB213518FH, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VSB4218, VSB423518, VSB5418-3D, VSB543518-3D, VLC218418, VLC219018, VLC219618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS24</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB2418, VB2418BH, VB2418BFH, VB243518, VB243518BH, VB243518BFH, VB243518B, VSB243518, VLC248418, VLC249018, VLC249018B, VLC249618, VLC249618B, VSBT6018-3D, VSBT603518-3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS27B</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB2718BFH, VB273518BFH, VS3618, VS3618BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS30B</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VS3018, VS303518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS33</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>VCD3318DR/L, VCD333518DR/L, VB3318FH, VB333518FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS33B</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB3318BFH, VB333518BFH, VS3318, VS333518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS36B</td>
<td>32 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>VB3618BFH, VB363518BFH, VS3618, VS363518</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood

- Installs in Base, Utility, Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Base and Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Incldes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front and 1/2" thick sides and back
- .205" thick plywood bottom panel finished on the top side with a moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate with printed matching wood grain
- Natural finish

Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item (by depth)</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROT1518 18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 18&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1818 21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 21&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2418B 24&quot; Deep</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Vanity Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2718B Base Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Base Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3018B Base Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Base Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3318B Vanity Linen Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3621B Vanity Linen Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
<td>32 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinets 24&quot; Deep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Includes brackets and screws for installing in Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Deep Tray Kit

- Installs in 21” deep Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of .205” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDTK12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>VB12, VB1235, VB24FH, VCD240R/L, VCD2435DR/L, VS842-2D, VS84235-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>VB15, VB1535, VB3035FH, VB3035FH, VB4835FH, VCD30DR/L, VCD3035DR/L, VCL1584, VCL1590, VCL1596, VS848-2D, VS84835-2D, VB160FH, VB16035FH, VS848-2D, VS84835-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>VB18, VB1835, VB1835FH, VB3635FH, VB54535FH, VCD36DR/L, VCD3635DR/L, VCL1884, VCL1890, VCL1896, VS8436-2D, VS84635-2D, VS845435-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>VB21, VB2135, VB2135FH, VB2135FH, VB4235FH, VS84235, VS845435-4D, VC1218, VC12190, VC12196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK24</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>VB24, VB2435, VB2435FH, VB2435SFH, VB2435SFBFH, VB2435SFBFH, VC2484, VC2484B, VC2490, VC24908, VC2496, VC2496B, VS84235, VS848270-6D, VB16035-4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>VB27BFH, VB2735BFH, VS842B7, VB2735BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK30B</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>VB30BFH, VB3035BFH, VS830BFH, VS83035BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK33B</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>VC33DR/L, VC3335DR/L, VB33FH, VB3335FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK33B</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VS33BFH, VS833BFH, VS83335BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK36B</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VS836BFH, VS83635BFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver

- Installs in 18” deep Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of .205” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>VB1218, VB123518, VB2418FH, VCD2418DR/L, VCD243518DR/L, VS84218-2D, VS8423518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VCD3018DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VS84818-2D, VS8483518-2D, VCL158418, VCL159018, VCL159618, VS848270-6D, VB16018FH, VB1603518FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518FH, VB183518FH, VB363518FH, VB363518FH, VB5418FH, VB5418SFH, VCD3618DR/L, VCD363518DR/L, VS843618-2D, VS8463518-2D, VS848270-6D, VB16018FH, VB1603518FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>VB2118, VB2118FH, VB213518FH, VB213518FH, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VS84218, VS8423518-3D, VS84543518-4D, VC22184, VC2219018, VC2219618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS24</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>VB2418, VB2418BFH, VB2418SFH, VB243518FH, VB243518BFH, VB243518SFH, VS84218, VS8423518, VS84543518-4D, VC22184, VC2219018, VC2219618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>VB2718BFH, VB273518BFH, VS82718, VB273518BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS30B</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VS83018, VS8303518BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS33B</td>
<td>12 1/2”</td>
<td>VB3318BFH, VB333518BFH, VCD3318DR/L, VCD333518DR/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS33B</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>VB3318BFH, VB333518BFH, VS83318, VS8333518BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS36B</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>VB3618BFH, VB363518BFH, VS83618, VS8363518BFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Supports and Valances

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

Countertop Support Bracket

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- For use as additional shelf or countertop support
- Includes 2 recessed metal keyhole brackets installed on backside
- Mounting hardware included
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Sold in pairs

Valance Raised Panel

- Solid wood raised center panels with cove profile
- 3/4" thick solid wood stiles and rails
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- Can be trimmed in field 2" each end
Valance Shaker

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- No decorative profile along either long edge
- Can be trimmed in field 1 1/2" each end

Valance Traditional

- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides

### Valance Shaker

- **V18SH** 5 1/2" High
- **V24SH** 8" High
- **V30SH** V1808SH
- **V36SH** V2408SH
- **V42SH** V3008SH
- **V48SH** V3608SH
- **V54SH** V4208SH
- **V60SH** V4808SH
- **V66SH** V5408SH
- **V72SH** V6008SH
- **V78SH** V6608SH
- **V84SH** V7208SH
- **V90SH** V7808SH
- **V96SH** V8408SH

- **V180SH** 5 1/2" High
- **V240SH** 8" High
- **V300SH** V1808SH
- **V360SH** V2408SH
- **V420SH** V3008SH
- **V480SH** V3608SH
- **V540SH** V4208SH
- **V600SH** V4808SH
- **V660SH** V5408SH
- **V720SH** V6008SH
- **V780SH** V6608SH
- **V840SH** V7208SH
- **V900SH** V7808SH
- **V960SH** V8408SH

### Valance Traditional

- **V48T** Solid Wood 48" Long
- **V72T** Textured Laminate 72" Long
- **V96T** Textured Laminate 96" Long

- Front and back sides are finished; Profiled edge; except Cotton and White which has square edge for a more contemporary look; Available in all finishes; Cotton glazes shipped standard finish, available in specie TL; will match frame finish

- Laminted Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) on one side with two long sides edge banded; square edge; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate
Moldings

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

AOSC8

Molding Stack Information

Supplies for installation

- Miter saw and sharp blade
- Screw gun, drill and bits
- 23 and 18 gauge pins and pinners
- Air compressor and hoses
- Laser or level
- Touch up kit and materials
- White soft rag
- Wood glue
- Clamps
- Hammer, nail set or spring loaded nail set
- Tape measure
- 4 ft. and 6 ft. ladder
- #2 pencil, white pencil and sharpener
- Cover for work area

Installation Tips:

- Cover countertops and work area to ensure a clean, free from damage work situation.
- Use a nail gun with a 23 gauge pin for trim. Standard is typically 18 gauge, however the 23 gauge micro pin makes smallest holes to minimize fill work.
- Expect to lose up to 4”- 7” per cut when planning molding requirements.
- Apply finish material to the cut edges using a Touch Up Pen prior to joining the pieces together. This step will help conceal raw edges if the joint is slightly off.
- Start from either the right or left side when setting the top molding in place. Determine the desired overhang to wall cabinetry and door overlay type. Molding is typically pulled so the bottom edge is flush with the door face, however, the final overhang can be set to the customer’s preference. Use the same process for under cabinet molding installation.
- Using Starter Molding is recommended, although, scrap material may be used as mounting blocks as long as they are not exposed after installation is complete. Use construction adhesive.
- Side return moldings: Cabinets with decorative end panels applied should have the same overhang as the face. For cabinets that have flush end panels, an overhang of 1/4” is recommended.
- Brad nail and pin length will be determined by the molding thickness (1/2” to 2’’ should suffice). Starter Molding or mounting blocks can be screwed into place instead of using nails or pins (Note: Drilling pilot holes is required when using screws. Be sure to use the proper screw length–based on material thickness). Using wood glue at the joints is recommended.
- After installation is complete, use a fill stick and touch up pen to fill nail holes, fine-tune miter joints and repair other blemishes that may have occurred during the installation process. Wipe clean using a soft cotton cloth.

To add Molding Stacks in your 2020 Design, locate them in the Drag ‘N Drop list under Moldings>Top Moldings>Pre-Stacked Moldings. To view the PDFs, right-click on a specific stack and go to specs.
Angled Outside Corner Molding - 135°

- Solid wood
- Used to cover joint when two panels meet at 135°
- Backs are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Chair Rail Molding

- Solid wood
- Can also be used as a countertop nosing
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Corner Molding

- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Solid Wood Inside Corner Molding
- ICM8
- ICM8-25

Paper Wrapped Inside Corner Molding
- ICPM8
- ICPM8-20

Textured Laminate Inside Corner Molding
- ICM8-TL

Solid Wood Outside Corner Molding
- OSC8
- OSC8-25

Paper Wrapped Outside Corner Molding
- OSCP8
- OSCP8-20

Textured Laminate Outside Corner Molding
- OSC8-TL

Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard

- Only available in White, which is MDF or plastic
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate
Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge

**CTD8**
- Solid wood
- Used as countertop nosing
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

**CTD8-16**

---

Cove Molding

**CVLM8**
- Back is unfinished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Offered in 8’ and 10’ lengths

**CVLM8-TL**
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate

---

Cove Light Rail Molding

**CVLR8**
- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- All surfaces finished
- Offered in 8’ lengths
Angle Crown Molding

- Installs directly to top of cabinet
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- The mounting cleat is finished but is not a matching wood species to the face; not intended to be exposed after installation
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Solid Wood
- ACM8
- ACM8-6

Solid Wood Unfinished
- ACM8-UF
- ACM8-6-UF

Textured Laminate
- ACM8-TL

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard
- Unfinished is only available in Cherry, Maple and Oak
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate

Angle Crown Molding Face Mount

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Classic Crown Molding

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Includes recess for the application of Dentil Molding, Single Bead Trim Molding, Rope Molding, Windmere Rope Molding or Tapestry Insert Molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ and 10’ lengths
Crown Molding

- CM8
- CM8-15
- CM-SW10
- CM-SW10-15

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

Soffit Crown Molding

- SCM8
- SCM-SW10

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

Dentil Molding

- DM8

- Solid wood
- Used to decorate/trim space between doors and ceilings/soffit. Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding to create a cornice effect as shown
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' lengths

Furniture Base

- CFB8
  - Contemporary Furniture Base
  - CFB8
  - Traditional Furniture Base
- TFB8

- Solid wood
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' lengths

Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
**Library Molding**

LM8
LM8-10

- Solid wood
- Includes a 1 9/16" wide flat recess so that it can be combined with other decorative moldings
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' lengths

**Mirror Molding**

MM8
MM8-2

- Solid wood
- Used to trim and support mirror glasses
- Can be used with 1/8" or 1/4" thick mirror glass or picture framing. 1/8" mirror glass requires 1/8" Masonite backer
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' lengths

**Narrow Batten Molding**

NBM8
NBM8-25

- Solid wood
- Backs are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8' lengths
### Quarter Round Molding

**QR8**

- **Solid Wood**
- Can be used to trim between toe kick and floor
- Moldings may be shipped with the back corner mitered off
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

**QR8-TL**

- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain laminate; available in (TL) only; will match door and drawer front laminate

### Radius Cabinet Molding

**RCM8**

- Solid wood
- Used as decorative molding above or below wall cabinets. Can also be used to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8’ lengths

### Rope Molding

**RM8**

- Solid wood
- 3/8” thick and 3/4” wide
- Half round; right twist
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths
Scribe Cove Molding

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Scribe Cove Molding

SCV8
SCV8-25

Scribe Molding

- Back and bottom are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Solid Wood
- SM8
- SM8-63

Paper Wrapped
- SPM8
- SPM8-100

Textured Laminate
- SM8-TL
- WSM8
- WSM8-25

Shoe Molding

- Solid wood
- Used as inside corner molding or trim between toe kick and floor
- Backs are unfinished
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in 8’ lengths
Single Bead Pilaster

SBP8

- Solid wood
- Used as decorative trim panel vertically between Base, Vanity, Tall and Wall cabinets. Can also be used as a decorative valance
- Finished on all sides
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Single Bead Trim

SBT8

- Solid wood
- Used to trim the front edge of panels
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Solid Wood Stock

SWS4
SWS6
SWS8

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Grain direction runs lengthwise
- Can be used for valance, filler, shelf or other matching finish, cut-to-size applications
- Finished on both sides and both long edges
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish
- Offered in individual 4’, 6’ or 8’ lengths
Starter Molding

- Solid wood
- Used at top of wall and tall cabinets to allow attachment of crown molding or as a filler between cabinet and ceiling/soffit
- Shipped in one piece
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

LSTR8

Triple Bead Edging

- Solid wood
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8’ lengths

Triple Bead Pilaster

- Solid wood
- Used as decorative trim panel vertically between cabinets. Can also be used as a decorative valance
- Finished on all sides
- Offered in 8’ lengths
Under Cabinet Molding

UCM8
UCM8-11

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Can be combined with Panel Backer or Wall End Panel to create a flush color-matched underside
- Profile complements most door styles
- Finished on all sides
- Offered in 8’ lengths
Molding Accents

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Note: Textured Laminate will be stained or painted; Laminate and Thermofoil will be painted unless noted

One per carton

PFT

Tapered Foot

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Does not match toe space height of Base, Tall, Vanity or Universal cabinets; field trim
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

CH Cherry 2
HK Hickory 2
MP Maple 2
RO Red Oak 2
TH Thermofoil 2
LM Laminate 4
TL Textured Laminate 2

PFT-UF

Unfinished available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak only

CH @P 2
HK @P 2
MP @P 2
RO @P 2
TH @P 2
LM @N 4
TL @P 2

Tapered Leg Base

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches height of base cabinets
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

CH 2
HK 2
MP 2
RO 2
TH 2
LM 4
TL 2

PLB-UF

Unfinished available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak only

CH @P 2
HK @P 2
MP @P 2
RO @P 2
TH @P 2
LM @N 4
TL @P 2

Plain Square Post

- Vertical wood grain
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8” thick radius corners
- 3/4” thick solid wood sides with 4 1/2” square hollow center
- Mitered corners provide the appearance of one piece solid wood
- Available in all finishes; glazes shipped standard finish

CH 2
HK 2
MP 2
RO 2
TH 2
LM 4
TL 2

PSP6-30
PSP6-34
PSP6-36
PSP6-42

6” square
30”
34 1/2”
36”
42”
Spindles

- **Spindle**
  - SP5-36
  - SP5-36-UF
  - SP5-42
  - SP5-42-UF
- **Roman Spindle**
  - RSP5-36
  - RSP5-36-UF
- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8” thick radius corners

Ansel Corbel

- **Small**
  - ANC49
  - ANC49-UF
- **Large**
  - ANC313
  - ANC313-UF
- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Unfinished available in Cherry and Maple only

Ansel Foot

- **ANFT**
  - ANFT-UF
- Unfinished available in Cherry and Maple only

Ansel Leg Base

- **ANLB**
  - ANLB-UF
- Unfinished available in Cherry and Maple only
**Decorative Enhancements**

**Cove Corbel**

- **Small**
  - CVC69
  - CVC69-UF
- **Large**
  - CVC312
  - CVC312-UF

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets

**Cove Foot**

- **CVFT**
- CVFT-UF

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches toespace of height of base, tall, and vanity cabinets, except Universal Cabinets

**Wincott Corbel**

- **Small**
  - WNC49
  - WNC49-UF
- **Large**
  - WNC313
  - WNC313-UF

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets

---

**Available Sizes:**
- **Cove Corbel**
  - CVC69: 5 ½˝ x 4 ¾˝ x 1 ⅛˝
  - CVC312: 8 ¾˝ x 2 ¾˝ x 4 ½˝

- **Cove Foot**
  - CVFT: 3 ⅞˝ x 4 ½˝ x 2˝

- **Wincott Corbel**
  - WNC49: 5 ⅞˝ x 1 ⅞˝ x 9˝
  - WNC313: 27 ⅝˝ x 13˝ x 9˝
## Hardware - Knobs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knob Type</th>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code-100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Rope Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK107</td>
<td>HK107-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Bright Brass Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK108</td>
<td>HK108-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK109</td>
<td>HK109-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nickel Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK110</td>
<td>HK110-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Chrome Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK111</td>
<td>HK111-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Aluminum Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK117</td>
<td>HK117-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Iron Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK119</td>
<td>HK119-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK120</td>
<td>HK120-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Braided Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK123</td>
<td>HK123-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper-Pewter Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK125</td>
<td>HK125-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Flower Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK126</td>
<td>HK126-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusty Copper Flower Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK127</td>
<td>HK127-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Flower Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK128</td>
<td>HK128-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK137</td>
<td>HK137-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Football Shaped Knob</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>HK138</td>
<td>HK138-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Enhancements</td>
<td>Hardware - Knobs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Round Knob</td>
<td>Black Ceramic Insert Round Knob</td>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Round Knob</td>
<td>Oil Rubbed Bronze Round Knob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK150 HK150-100</td>
<td>HK152 HK152-100</td>
<td>HK155 HK155-100</td>
<td>HK157 HK157-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Diminishing Knob</td>
<td>Venetian Bronze Copper French Lace Knob</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK158 HK158-100</td>
<td>HK162 HK162-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Hardware - Pulls

### Satin Nickel Suitcase Pull
- Product Code: HP103
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Nickel Rope Pull
- Product Code: HP106
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Aluminum Boat Cleat Transitional Pull
- Product Code: HP112
- Style: Satin Aluminum
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Nickel Traditional Pull
- Product Code: HP118
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Antique Pewter Braided Pull
- Product Code: HP124
- Style: Antique Pewter
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Nickel Wire Cable Pull
- Product Code: HP131
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Nickel Canoe Pull
- Product Code: HP135
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Nickel Fusilli Pull
- Product Code: HP139
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### White Fusilli Pull
- Product Code: HP140
- Style: White Fusilli
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Pull
- Product Code: HP151
- Style: Brushed Satin Pewter
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Black Ceramic Insert Pull
- Product Code: HP153
- Style: Black Ceramic
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Mission Style Ringed Pendant Pull
- Product Code: HP154
- Style: Tumbled Dark Gunmetal
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Oil Rubbed Bronze Cup Pull
- Product Code: HP156
- Style: Oil Rubbed Bronze
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Satin Nickel Wavy Pull
- Product Code: HP159
- Style: Satin Nickel
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall

### Chrome Traditional Pull
- Product Code: HP163
- Style: Chrome
- Dimensions: 3.75" Center, 4.5" Overall
Satin Nickel Traditional Pull
HP164
HP164-100

Bright Brass Traditional Pull
HP165
HP165-100

Black Nickel Traditional Pull
HP166
HP166-100
Hardware

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Peninsula Base Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- Used on Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets
- One kit per carton

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10
Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- GDEFESMBB21KIT used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- GDEFESMBB24KIT used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- One kit per carton

Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- 21 deep used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- 24 deep used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Peninsula Base Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- One kit per carton
Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

Left
- GDEUMFESAL18
- GDEUMFESAL21
- GDEUMFESAL24

Right
- GDEUMFESAR18
- GDEUMFESAR21
- GDEUMFESAR24

Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Set includes left and right guides
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- One set per carton

Locking Device - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDL attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDR attaches under right front corner of drawer core
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- One per carton

Left
- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDL
- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDR

Right Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- For use with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

Left
- LKDVUMFESAGDEL
- LKDVUMFESAGDER

Right
- RMBSMGMDE
- RMBSMGMDE-25
Replacement Parts

Hardware

Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
Peninsula Base

- Attaches to back frame of cabinet using a screw
- For use with Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or two per carton

RMBSMGDEPB
RMBSMGDEPB-2

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- Two per carton

RMBUMFESAGDE-2

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides Peninsula Base

- Attaches to back frame of cabinet using a screw
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- Two per carton

RMBUMFESAGDEPB-2

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) and Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable (DKDT) cabinets in SDT, PDT and ADT constructions
- Includes a left and right rear mounting bracket
- One set per carton

RMBUMFESAGDEDKSET

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- Used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- One per carton

RMBFESMBBGDE
Replacement Parts

**Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides**

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- Includes a left and right rear adjustment adapter
- One set per carton

**170 Degree Hinge**

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on traditional and full overlay Base Corner Revolving (BCR), Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) and Wall Easy Reach (WEZR) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

**Bi-Fold Hinge**

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on traditional and full overlay Base Corner Revolving (BCR), Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) and Wall Easy Reach (WEZR) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

**Face Mount Hinge**

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on traditional and full overlay Wall Microwave Cabinet (WMC) and Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU) cabinets
- Used on traditional and full overlay Oven Cabinet Single (OCS) cabinets with painted finishes
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

**Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge**

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on full overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton
Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on Traditional Overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HINSCTOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge (Pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINSCTOL6WY-10PR</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge (10 Pairs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6 Way Hinge (Pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTOL6WY-10PR</td>
<td>6 Way Hinge (10 Pairs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes upper and lower hinge, bushings and mounting screws
- Used on Medicine Cabinet (MC) and Tri-View Medicine Cabinet (TVMC) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HINMCPK</td>
<td>Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge (Pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINMCPK-10</td>
<td>Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge (10 Pairs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utility Tray Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes left/right hinges and mounting screws
- Used on Sink Base (SB) w/Utility Tray cabinets and Utility Tray Kits (UTK)
- Offered as a pair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HINTOST-1PR</td>
<td>Utility Tray Hinge (Pair)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/4” Shelf Clip

- Clear plastic locking clip
- Offered individually or quantities of 20 and 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHCLP34</td>
<td>3/4” Shelf Clip (Individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCLP34-20</td>
<td>3/4” Shelf Clip (20 Pack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCLP34-100</td>
<td>3/4” Shelf Clip (100 Pack)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/4” Shelf Clip with Stop

- Clear plastic locking clip with front edge restraint
- Used for base cabinets with Half Depth Shelf Option
- Offered individually or quantities of 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHCLPLK34L</td>
<td>Left 3/4” Shelf Clip with Stop (Individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCLPLK34L-20</td>
<td>Left 3/4” Shelf Clip with Stop (20 Pack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCLPLK34R</td>
<td>Right 3/4” Shelf Clip with Stop (Individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCLPLK34R-20</td>
<td>Right 3/4” Shelf Clip with Stop (20 Pack)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shelf Support Back Pack

- Clear plastic shelf support back
- Includes 2 supports and 2 screws per pack
- Used to support the back edge of shelf, attaches to back of cabinet with a screw
- Offered individually or quantities of 10 or 100

SHSUPBPK
SHSUPBPK-10
SHSUPBPK-100

Shelf Support Center

- Clear plastic center shelf support
- Used to support the front edge of shelf, insert into hole in back of center stile
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

SHSUPC
SHSUPC-10

Shelf Support Pack

- Clear plastic shelf support/center shelf support
- Includes 5 supports and 2 center shelf support
- Used in Bookcase (BK) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

SHSUPPK
SHSUPPK-25

Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 24” and 30” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 15 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 24” and 30” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

SHSUPPKMGD24/30

Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 36” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 15 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 36” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

SHSUPPKMGD36
Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 39” and 42” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door Mullions
- Includes 20 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 39” and 42” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

Vent Clip Pack

- Used to attach false drawer fronts on Sink Base and select Vanity Cabinets
- Includes two clips, two post and mounting screws per pack
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

Hardware Pack

- Used for tray kits
- Utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels of Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Hardware pack contains 4 T-spacers and screws. Available in single packs or quantities of 10

Door Insert Clip

- For use with Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM) option, Whitebay II
- 8 pieces of welt cord and 8 glass retaining buttons, enough for a single 42” High or shorter door

Door Stop Kit

- Nylon coated stainless wire rope
- Stainless eyes with aluminum collar
- Mounting hardware included
Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip

- Reduces opening angle to 85°
- Works with soft-close hinge, traditional and full overlay door styles
- Cannot be used in cabinets that are installed with accessories, such as trays

Back Plugs

- Clear plastic plugs for base and vanity cabinet back panel factory drilled holes
- Each plug fills a pair of 10mm holes
- Offered individually or quantities of 10 and 100

Door Insert Retaining Strip

- For use with Prepared for Glass (PG), Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM), Prairie Glass (PR), and Prepared for Prairie (PP) options, used with all door styles except Whitebay II
- Available in rolls of 10 feet

Edge Banding

- Used for finishing edges of panels
- Available in all finishes
- Roll is 25 foot long
- EB: Melamine edge banding with pre-applied hot melt adhesive. Use clothes iron to apply. 15/16” wide x 14 mil thick.
  - For Natural w/Java Glaze, use Maple Natural
  - For Sable with Ebony Glaze, use Maple Sable
  - For Sedona with Ebony Glaze, use Maple Sedona
  - For Toffee with Java Glaze, use Maple Toffee
- EB-TL: For use with Lanielle door style. Cavern and Whisper finishes. Textured PVC edge banding with pre-applied adhesive back. “Peel and Stick” application. 7/8” wide x 1mm thick.
- One roll per carton
SoftAction Door Hardware

- Soft-closing technology provides smooth and silent closure of door
- One required per door; PC, U, VLC and UF cabinets require two
- Mounting hardware included
- One per carton
- **Note:** Requires field installation

Hardware Template Kit Universal

- Handy drill jig for universal hardware drilling
- High-impact grey polycarbonate template with hardened steel drill bushings
- Adjustable for use with all drawers and doors
- One per carton
Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door

- Accessory “accent” doors
- Available in full overlay door sizes only
- Laminate wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) faux aluminum with 2 3/16” wide stiles and rails
- Mitered corners
- Available with factory installed 1/8” thick tempered glass (GD). Glass is held in place with a reusable clear retaining strip along all four edges
- Available Prep for Glass (PG) option intended for 1/8” thick inserts. Does not include retaining strips. Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Available drilled for hinges (ADO). Invertible for left or right hinging
- Hinges not included. Sold separately
- Available without hinge drilling (ANDO)
- Decorative hardware is required

### Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Accessory Door Drilled</th>
<th>Accessory Door Non Drilled</th>
<th>Door Size</th>
<th>Doors Per Cabinet</th>
<th>Hinges Per Door</th>
<th>Hinge SoftAction</th>
<th>Total Hinges Per Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PW3030</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1530</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3030</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2430</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2730</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1536</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2436</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2736</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1539</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2439</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2739</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1542</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3042</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2442</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2742</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1812</td>
<td>ADO1812AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1812AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1815</td>
<td>ADO1815AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1815AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1818</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW1824</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1824</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW1830</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3630</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1830</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3630</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1836</td>
<td>ADO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCF0L6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Accessory “accent” doors
• Available in full overlay door sizes only
• Laminate wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) faux aluminum with 2 3/16" wide stiles and rails
• Mitered corners
• Available with factory installed 1/8” thick tempered glass (GD). Glass is held in place with a reusable clear retaining strip along all four edges
• Available Prep for Glass (PG) option intended for 1/8” thick inserts. Does not include retaining strips. Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately
• Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
• Available drilled for hinges (ADO). Invertible for left or right hinging
• Hinges not included. Sold separately
• Available without hinge drilling (ANDO)
• Decorative hardware is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Accessory Door Drilled</th>
<th>Accessory Door Non Drilled</th>
<th>Door Size</th>
<th>Doors Per Cabinet</th>
<th>Hinges Per Door</th>
<th>Hinge SoftAction</th>
<th>Total Hinges Per Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W3636</td>
<td>ADO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1842</td>
<td>ADO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3642</td>
<td>ADO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2124</td>
<td>ADO2124AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2124AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2130</td>
<td>ADO2130AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2130AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2136</td>
<td>ADO2136AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2136AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2142</td>
<td>ADO2142AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2142AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2430</td>
<td>ADO2430AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2430AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2436</td>
<td>ADO2436AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2436AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2442</td>
<td>ADO2442AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2442AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3018wB</td>
<td>ADO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3024B</td>
<td>ADO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3024B</td>
<td>ADO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3030B</td>
<td>ADO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3030B</td>
<td>ADO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036B</td>
<td>ADO3036BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3036BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3042B</td>
<td>ADO3042BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3042BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3330B</td>
<td>ADO3330BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3330BAL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3336B</td>
<td>ADO3336BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3336BAL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3342B</td>
<td>ADO3342BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3342BAL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3630B</td>
<td>ADO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3630B</td>
<td>ADO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3636B</td>
<td>ADO3636BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3636BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3639B</td>
<td>ADO3639BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3639BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3642B</td>
<td>ADO3642BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3642BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Touch Up Materials

Cabinet Care Kit

- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of concentrated wood cleaner
- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of cabinet/furniture polish and restorer
- Two 13” x 12” cleaning and polishing cloths
- One 17” x 13” dusting cloth

Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths

- 13” x 12” cleaning and polishing cloths
- 25 per carton
- Direct ship program

Cabinet Dusting Cloths

- Treated to pick up and hold dust within cloth
- Six per carton
- Direct ship program
**Fill Stick**

- FS
- FS-12
- Matching putty crayon
- Available in all finishes
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

---

**Touch Up Kit**

- TUK
- Available in all finishes
- Used for final touch up and detailing
- Kit includes Touch Up Pen (TP), Fill Stick (FS), a bottle of touch up topcoat and a plastic storage case
- One per carton

---

**Touch Up Pen**

- TP
- TP-12
- Felt tip marker with matching stain or paint
- Available in all finishes
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

---

**Touch Up Spray Can Primer**

- TSCP
- TSCP-12
- Used as part of the process for final touch up of painted finishes only
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat (TSCT)
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can
- Offered individually or 12 per carton
- Direct ship program

---

**Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat**

- TSCT
- TSCT-12
- Touch up topcoat paint for painted finishes
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Primer (TSCP)
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can
- Offered individually or 12 per carton
- Direct ship program
Touch Up Quart

- Matching stain, paint, glaze and clear sealer/topcoat
- Available in quarts only
- Direct ship program

Quart Stain
QST

Quart Paint
QP

Quart Glaze
QGL

Quart Clear Sealer/Topcoat
QCST
Stain, Glaze and Paint Direct Ship Information

Items Needed to Reproduce Glaze Finishes

Amaretto w/Java Glaze
- Cherry Amaretto Stain
- Dark Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Chiffon w/Desert Glaze
- Chiffon Paint
- Medium Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze
- Chiffon Paint
- Light Grey Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Cotton w/Java Glaze
- Cotton Paint
- Sienna (dark brown) Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze
- Cotton Paint
- Light Grey Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Graphite w/Desert Glaze
- Graphite Paint
- Medium Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze
- Graphite Paint
- Light Grey Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Hazelnut w/Java Glaze
- Maple Hazelnut Stain
- Dark Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Mist w/Desert Glaze
- Mist Paint
- Medium Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Mist w/Tuscan Glaze
- Mist Paint
- Light Grey Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Natural w/Java Glaze
- Dark Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Nightfall w/Ebony Glaze
- Nightfall Paint
- Charcoal (black) Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Sable w/Ebony Glaze
- Maple Sable Stain
- Charcoal (Black) Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Sedona w/Ebony Glaze
- Maple Sedona Stain
- Charcoal (black) Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Shale w/Desert Glaze
- Shale Paint
- Medium Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Shale w/Ebony Glaze
- Shale Paint
- Charcoal (black) Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

Toffee w/Java Glaze
- Maple Toffee Stain
- Dark Brown Glaze
- Clear Sealer/Topcoat

This listing represents the matching stain, paint and glaze, as well as clear sealer/topcoat needed to reproduce our finishes.

Available in quarts only. The stains are a “two-step” process, requiring first the application of the hand-wipe stain, followed by the application of the clear sealer/topcoat. Instructions and safety data sheets are packaged with each can of stain or clear sealer/topcoat.

Each stain has been developed for a specific wood specie, and is listed within the stain name, i.e., Cherry Amaretto. If a stain is applied to a wood specie other than it was originally formulated for the color can be expected to have a different appearance. For the color “Natural”, the sealer/topcoat provides the same results as our facilities.

For optimum in-field color matches, it is recommended that the clear sealer/topcoat be applied following stain application.

There is no warranty on stains or items stained outside our facilities.

Important Notes:
The clear sealer/topcoat includes UV inhibitors. Not all sealers/topcoats are clear, and using a formula from another source could alter the appearance and color of the wood.

Items (material) on this page will not ship with your cabinet order but will ship directly from our supplier.
Sales Doors

Construction Options and Modifications

Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples

- Available in all door styles
- Fits on carousels
- Door and drawer front sizes vary depending on full or partial overlay
- ACCESSDFAVB12 is the face frame/door/drawer front from a VB12 vanity cabinet
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSDFAVB12</td>
<td>15” x 12” x 30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSDFAB15</td>
<td>15” x 15” x 30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSDFAW1530L</td>
<td>15” x 15” x 30”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales Door

- Available in all door styles, species and finishes
- Includes door only
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLDO14.75X11.25</td>
<td>11.25” x 14.75”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# How to Use This Section

This section lists all replacement doors and drawer fronts by their nomenclature. This section also details the dimensions of each door in the overlays available.

## Accessory Non-Drilled Door Information (ANDO)

Accessory non-drilled doors are not prepared for hinges.

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an * symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG), Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Glass (PP).

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an ◆ symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an ■ symbol are available in Prepared for Glass Door (PG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Accessory non-drilled doors are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door and usage. The first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANDO</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefix code</td>
<td>Nominal Width</td>
<td>Nominal Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Replacement Door and Drawer Front Information (RDO and RDF)

Replacement doors are prepared for hinges. Replacement doors and drawer fronts are shipped with pliable bumpers attached.

Replacement doors designated with an * symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG), Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Glass (PP).

Replacement doors designated with an ◆ symbol are available in Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Door (PG), Mullion Glass (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Replacement doors designated with an ■ symbol are available in Prepared for Glass Door (PG) and Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM).

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door or drawer and usage. For replacement doors the first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height. For replacement drawer fronts the first two digits indicate nominal width and the suffix notes the height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RDO</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefix code</td>
<td>Nominal Width</td>
<td>Nominal Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RDF</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>STD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefix code</td>
<td>Nominal Width</td>
<td>Standard Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Accessory Non-Drilled Door specific prefix codes are as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBBC36/39</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Base Blind Corner 36/39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCA24BFH</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCR33</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCR36</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMDEP</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Desk End Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMTEP12TALL</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Tall End Panel 12 wide tall bottom door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO21TALL</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Tall Utility Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA39</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA42</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOUBCR36</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/27(xx)</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR(xx)</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement Door specific prefix codes are as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDOBBC36/39</td>
<td>Replacement door for Base Blind Corner 36/39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOBCA24BFH</td>
<td>Replacement door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOBCR33</td>
<td>Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOBCR36</td>
<td>Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOBLS</td>
<td>Replacement door for Base Lazy Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOSFA39</td>
<td>Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOSFA42</td>
<td>Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR36</td>
<td>Replacement door for Universal Access Base Corner Revolving 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO21TALL</td>
<td>Accessory non-drilled door for Tall Utility Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBLS</td>
<td>Replacement door for Universal Access Base Lazy Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO12(xx)MCW</td>
<td>Replacement door for Message Center Wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/27(xx)</td>
<td>Replacement door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR(xx)</td>
<td>Replacement door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement Drawer Front suffix codes are as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DKD</td>
<td>3.500 or 4.125 front height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD</td>
<td>5.000 or 6.125 front height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDUT</td>
<td>5.000 or 6.125 front height with Utility Tray drilling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP1</td>
<td>9.000 or 9.750 front height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP2</td>
<td>10.375 or 11.188 front height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP3</td>
<td>10.750 front height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPSS</td>
<td>13.500 or 14.437 front height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFD</td>
<td>6.000 or 17.625 front height - Desk File Drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF39STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 37 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 31 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 25 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STDUBT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF5A39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF45STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 20 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 37 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 31 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 25 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 16 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 13 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 10 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 34 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 31 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 28 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 25 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 22 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 19 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 16 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 13 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 10 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27DP1</td>
<td>9 X 25 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP1</td>
<td>9 X 22 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP1</td>
<td>9 X 19 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP1</td>
<td>9 X 16 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP1</td>
<td>9 X 13 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP1</td>
<td>9 X 10 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 16 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DFD</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DFD</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DFD</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DFD</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 31 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 28 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36TALLB</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30TALLB</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24TALLB</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24TALL</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18TALLB</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15TALL</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBCA24BFH</td>
<td>15 25/32 X 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1848</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3642B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3342B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3042B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2742B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2642B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF942</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF4542</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3942</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3342</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2742</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2442*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2142*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1842*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1542*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1242</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1242MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3639B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3339B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3039B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2739B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2439B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF939</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF4539</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3939</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3339*</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2739</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2439*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2139*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1839*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1539*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1239</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF1239MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3636B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3336B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF3036B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2736B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2436B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF2436*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PR, or PP option
♦ Available in GD, PG, PM, or PM option
■ Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO936</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4536</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3936</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3336*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2736</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2136*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1836*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1536*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1236♦</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1236MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 x 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO930BPO</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3630B*</td>
<td>17 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3330B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3030B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2730B♦</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2430B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO930</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4530</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3930</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3330*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2730</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2430*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2130*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1830*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1530*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1230♦</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1230MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 x 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3627B♦</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3327B♦</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3027B♦</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2727B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2427B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3927</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3327</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2427</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2127</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1827</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1527</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1227</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1824BWBT</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1524BWBT</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3624B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3324B♦</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3024B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2724B♦</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2424B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4524</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3924</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PC, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
♦Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO3324</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO22724</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2424*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2124*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1824*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1524*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1224***</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3621B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3321B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3021B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2721B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2421B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3921</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3321</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2421</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2121</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1821</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1521</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1221</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO21TALL</td>
<td>19 1/4 x 60 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3618B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3318B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3018B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2718B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2418B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4518</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3918</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3318†</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2418†</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2118†</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1818†</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1518†</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1218†</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>11 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3615B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3315B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3015B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2715B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2415B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4515*</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3915*</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3315*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2415*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2115*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1815*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1515*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3612B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3312B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3012B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2712B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
†Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RD04512■</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD03912■</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD03312■</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD02412■</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD02112*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD01812*</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 10</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD01512*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR42</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR39</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR30</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2742</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2739</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2736</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2730</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBL5</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 24 1/4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUFA42</td>
<td>23 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUFA39</td>
<td>19  X 21 1/2</td>
<td>18 7/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBL5</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 27 1/4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBCR33</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>7 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOUBBC36/39</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFSA/SAF42STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 23 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBCC45/48STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 17 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 19 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBCC36/39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 8 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 10 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33/25STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 14 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 16 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33/2DP1</td>
<td>9  X 14 3/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 x 16 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27/2STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 11 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 13 1/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PR, or PP option
● Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■ Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1848</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 46</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 47 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR42</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2742</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA42</td>
<td>23 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4542</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3942</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3642B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3342B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3342B*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3042B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2742B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2742</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2442B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2442B*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2142*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1842*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1542*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1242*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO942</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR39</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2739</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA39</td>
<td>19 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>18 7/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBBBC36/39</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4539</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3939</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3639B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3039B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2739B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2739</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2439B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2439B*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2139*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1839*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1539*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1239*</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO939*</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2736</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOUBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4536</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3936</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO36ALLB</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 66 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3636B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3336B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3336*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3036B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2736B*</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO22736</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2436B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2436B*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2136*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1836*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
♦Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1536*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1236◆</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO936■</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCHR33</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>7 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEQZ30</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBLC24/730</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3030B◆</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO5430■</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3930■</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3630B◆</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3330B◆</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3330*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO30TALLB</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2730B◆</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2730</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2430B◆</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2430 ■</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2130*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1830*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1530*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1230◆</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO936■</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3927■</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3627B◆</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3327B◆</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3327■</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3027B◆</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2727B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2427B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2427</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2127■</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1827■</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1527■</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1227</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCA24BFH</td>
<td>15 25/32 X 28</td>
<td>16 15/32 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4524■</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3924■</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3624B◆</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3324BF</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3324■</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3024B◆</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2724B◆</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2724</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO24TALLB</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO24TALL</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2424B◆</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2424 ■</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2124*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1824*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1524*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1224◆</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3921■</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option
◆Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option
■Available in PG and PM option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3621B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3321B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3321</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3021B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO22721B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2421B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2421</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2121</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1821</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1521</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO17221</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO21TALL</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4518</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3918</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3618B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3318B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3318</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3018B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2718B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2418B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2418*</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2118</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1818</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1518</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1218</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO18TALL</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4515</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3915</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3615B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3315B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3315</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3015B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2715B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2415</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>13 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2415</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2115</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1815</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO15TALL</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1515</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMTEP12TALL</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4512</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3912</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3612B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3312B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3312</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3012B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2712B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2412</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2112</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1812*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1512*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMDEP</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 22 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 23 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in GD, PG, MG, PM, PR, or PP option

◆Available in GD, PG, MG, or PM option

★Available in PG and PM option
Merillat Cabinets

Merillat® cabinetry makes better use of nature’s hardwood, while providing a quality product. The wide range of wood colors and grain variations are natural characteristics of the wood and not a defect.

CABINET FRAMES

3/4” thick, kiln dried, solid hardwood joined with pocket screw joinery construction.

END PANELS

3/8” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. End panels are machined to accept tops, bottoms and backs. Ends are drilled to accept adjustable shelves. Tall cabinet end panels are 1/2” thick.

OPTIONAL PLYWOOD END PANELS & ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION END PANELS

1/2” thick hardwood veneer exterior finished to match cabinet interior. Interior is permanently laminated with laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS

1/2” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS

1/2” thick plywood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

BASE BOTTOMS

1/2” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BOTTOMS

1/2” thick plywood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

SHELVES

3/4” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides for full depth shelves and 1 side for half-depth Base cabinet shelving with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. Front edge is edge banded with melamine banding. Wall and Base cabinets have adjustable shelves supported by adjustable shelf clips.

Half-depth shelves in Base cabinets 39” wide and wider have a matching full-length support apron secured to the underside near the front edge for additional support. Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION SHELVES

3/4” thick plywood is permanently finished on 2 sides for full depth shelves and 1 side for half-depth Base cabinet shelving with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. Front edge is edge banded with melamine banding. Wall and Base cabinets have adjustable shelves supported by adjustable shelf clips.

BOOKCASE SHELVES

3/4” thick engineered wood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BOOKCASE SHELVES

3/4” thick plywood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

WALL BACKS

3/8” thick engineered wood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Full-length dadoes in back allow tops and bottoms to be captured, stapled and glued.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL BACKS

3/8” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Full-length dadoes in back allow tops and bottoms to be captured, stapled and glued.

BASE BACKS

1/4” thick plywood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BACKS

1/4” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

BASE HANGRAILS

3/8” thick engineered wood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL HANGRAILS

3/8” thick plywood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

BASE HANGRAILS

1/4” engineered wood full-length across top secured with staples.

DRAWER GUIDES

75 pound rated drawer guide system, side mounted, 3/4” extension with self adjusting mounting brackets at rear. Drawer slides are fastened to the drawer box with screws.

DRAWER FRONTS

3/4” solid hardwood stained door styles; Painted can be hardwood or Medium Density Fiberboard. Laminate and substrate on laminate drawer fronts use the same materials as corresponding door style. 5 Piece fronts have 3/4” thick stiles and rails.

OPTIONAL DRAWER BOX

1/2” thick sides, fronts and backs of engineered wood. Top edges are finished with melamine banding. Side surfaces are finished with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. 3/8” thick engineered wood bottom panel is finished on one side with same laminate. Laminate/edgebanding finish is natural woodgrain. Drawer sides are rabbed to join the drawer box fronts and backs. Each corner is joined with glue and stapled.

Standard drawer interior height is 3 5/8”; deep drawers are 6 7/8”. Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 20 11/16”, Vanity is 17 15/16”, and Vanity Space Saver is 14 11/16”.

STANDARD DOVETAIL WOOD DRAWER WITH UNDERMOUNT GUIDE SYSTEM

5/8” sides, fronts and backs are solid hardwood. Drawer sides, fronts and backs are joined with half blind dovetail joints.

Nominal 3/16” Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) (plywood for Optional All Plywood Construction) drawer bottom has laminate surface for easy cleaning. Drawer bottom is joined to the drawer sides, front and back on all 4 sides with a groove.

Hardwood drawer components are finished with clear sealer and topcoat on exposed surfaces. Standard drawer interior height is 2 3/4”; deep drawers are 5 3/4”. Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 19 13/32”, Vanity is 16 7/16” and Vanity Space Saver is 13 1/2”.

Full extension soft close undermount guide system is concealed, self closing and can be adjusted to align the drawer head.

TOEKICK

1/2” thick engineered wood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TOEKICK

1/2” thick plywood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

HINGES

Traditional overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 105° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Full overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 107° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors. Some corner cabinets using concealed hinges will have hinges with wider opening capability for improved access.

MATCHING INTERIORS

Matching interior is standard on Base Microwave Cabinets (BMC), Bookcase Cabinets (BK), Door Storage (DOS), Wall China Display (WCD), Wall Lattice (WL) and Wall Microwave Cabinets (WMS, WMWC, WMWSC), Vanity Wall Boutique (VWB), Wine Storage Cabinet (WSC).
CERTIFIED CABINET AND FACILITY

Fire Resistance
Overlayed engineered wood used for cabinet construction has been tested in accordance with UL standard recognized-ASTM E 162-90-Standard Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials, using a radiant heat energy source, and HUD Standard 3280.203, 204 and 209.

Formaldehyde Emissions Levels
Formaldehyde emissions comply with requirements of 24 CFR, Part 3280 (August 9, 1984), the HUD rule on Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards and 29 CFR Part 1910 (May 27, 1992), the OSHA rule on Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde. Formaldehyde emissions for raw engineered wood is restricted to 0.3 parts per million.

In keeping with our policy of continuous refinement, Merillat® cabinetry reserves the right to alter specifications and styles without general notice or obligation to make similar changes in products previously manufactured.

Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1-2000 and paragraph 611-1.1, “HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1” 9-8-86.

Merillat® demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

All Merillat® facilities have also obtained ISO 14001 certificate of approval, demonstrating our commitment to reducing the impact of operations on the environment.
Use and Care

Wood
The fine “furniture” finish of your cabinets is designed for daily usage. All wood and laminate surfaces may be cleaned with a damp, soft cloth moistened with pure soap suds (not detergent), then wiped dry with another soft cloth. As with all cabinet surfaces, take a little extra care on bottom edges of cabinets and cabinet doors where invisible moisture often collects.

Note: DO NOT use detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material on your cabinetry.

Polishing Wood
Remove dust from cabinets frequently with a soft lint-free cloth. The cloth may be slightly dampened with water or a spray type dust remover.

Clean spills immediately. Use a clean cloth and mild soap if necessary. Wipe dry with a clean soft cloth.

We recommend that you wash and polish cabinets once or twice a year. Use a light coat of quality furniture polish. Don’t use a paste wax; the wax build up is difficult to remove and will leave a residue that attracts dust and moisture. Polishes that contain silicone should not be used.

Laminate Door Surfaces
Periodically clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the door using a soft, dampened cloth. Tough stains may be cleaned using a soft cloth dampened with a “409” or “Simple Green” type cleanser.

Mullion Glass Doors
You can use any commercial glass cleaner to clean the glass. While cleaning mounted glass, be careful not to damage the finish of the door and cabinet parts. Additionally, the glass can be cleaned while mounted on the door, or can be removed for better access.

To remove the glass panel, carefully remove glass retaining hardware/strip and lift panel out. The door glass is tempered to resist chipping and shattering. However, all glass is fragile, so handle carefully.

When cleaning mounted glass, do not spray glass cleaner directly onto glass or cabinet parts. Glass cleaner seeping into areas behind the mullions may discolor the wood. Instead, spray a small amount of cleaner onto a lint-free cloth or paper towel, then wipe the glass clean.

Wire Storage Products
Periodically clean with soft damp cloth. Note: Do not use detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material.

Roller Slide Systems
Periodically clean with a soft damp cloth. Ball bearing slides are lubricated with grease from the manufacturer to ensure smooth quiet operation and long life. Avoid removal of this grease during cleaning.

Cookbook Rack
Use only soap and water with soft damp cloth to clean. Note: Never use alcohol, window sprays, kitchen scouring compounds or solvents. These can cause damage to the material and/or affect the appearance.

Preventative Care: Self-Cleaning Ovens
Self-cleaning ovens are cleaned through the use of intense heat. If the heat gasket does not seal properly, heat may escape from the oven. Cabinet components installed near the oven may suffer finish or surface damage. To minimize the risk of damage during cleaning cycles, we recommend that you open doors and drawers from cabinets that are above and adjacent to a self-cleaning oven.

Preventative Care: Heat-Producing Appliances
We recommend that you do not mount heat-producing appliances (such as coffee makers and toaster ovens) beneath cabinets. Excess heat and moisture from these appliances can damage cabinets.

The Beauty Of Natural Wood
The natural hardwoods we use in our product have characteristics that make every cabinet both beautiful and unique. All hardwoods have their own personality, and variation in color, texture, and grain pattern are an inherent part of this natural material.

Natural hardwood variations often include distinctive grain patterns or unusual shadings in color. These reflect the “life history” of the tree and contribute to the unique look of your cabinets.

As with other natural materials, your hardwood cabinets will be affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting, so you can expect to see the color gradually change and mellow over time.

Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to feel as good about buying our cabinets as we do about making them. Be assured only the best materials go into our natural hardwood cabinetry, including those hardwoods that may be considered unique. Because we believe natural distinctive hardwoods are beautiful.

Due to the unique qualities inherent in the natural hardwoods used in this cabinetry, neither Merillat® cabinetry, nor your dealer, can be responsible for the actual degree of variation that may characterize your cabinetry purchase.

Warping, Cracking & Proper Humidity
As a natural characteristic, all wood products contain moisture. Changes in temperature and humidity affect the moisture content in wood, which causes wood to expand or contract. Over time, this expansion or contraction can cause warping and joint cracks to occur, potentially causing permanent deformations, in wood cabinetry.

To help prevent excessive movement in your wood cabinetry, we recommend maintaining a controlled environment of 70 degrees to 75 degrees Fahrenheit and 30% to 50% humidity in the areas where your cabinetry is stored or installed. Environmental conditions cannot be controlled by Merillat® cabinetry and the effects of movement in wood is not considered to be a manufacturing defect and will not be considered as a reason for replacement.
Masco Cabinetry LLC warrants to the original consumer purchaser that our Merillat Classic® Collection cabinetry will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of TWENTY-FIVE (25) YEARS from date of purchase. This warranty is not transferable. No changes or modifications can be made to this warranty except by an officer of Masco Cabinetry LLC.

Masco Cabinetry LLC may elect to repair or replace any defective Merillat Classic product covered by our warranty.

THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- The natural aging or darkening of wood color, or the inherent growth characteristics of, or variation, in wood.
- Defects caused by misuse, abuse, negligence, alterations, environmental conditions, improper installation, storage or handling.

As with other natural materials, wood is affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting. Darkening or mellowing of the wood can be expected and is a natural process of wood as it ages. Each wood species also exhibits its own distinctive patterns and characteristics that add to its natural beauty. These variations in color and characteristics are not considered imperfections or defects.

Masco Cabinetry LLC further provides a Lifetime Limited Warranty on the door hinges and drawer guides to the original consumer purchaser for as long as you own the product. This Lifetime Limited Warranty provides that the door hinges and drawer glides will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. Replacement hinges and drawer glides are subject to their availability from our suppliers.

From time to time, we will change design, specifications and materials as conditions require and improvements are developed, but we have no obligation to incorporate such changes in products we previously manufactured.

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF USE, OR LABOR EXPENSES IN UNINSTALLING OR INSTALLING ANY MATERIAL OR PARTS, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, EVEN IF MASCO CABINETRY LLC HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. MASCO CABINETRY LLC DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE. Some provinces and some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

This warranty is only valid in the United States of America and Canada. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state and from province to province.

To obtain performance under this warranty, you must contact your Merillat Classic supplier and report, in writing, all defects claimed and provide your original sales receipt or other documentation acceptable to Masco Cabinetry LLC. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, write to: Merillat Classic Warranty Department, Masco Cabinetry LLC, 15535 South State Ave. Middlefield, Ohio 44062 USA.

For cabinetry purchased on or after January 5, 2009

©2019 Masco Cabinetry LLC. Merillat Classic® Collection R07/19
Together with you,

WE CREATE POSSIBILITIES

merillat.com

cabinetryinfo.com